Cochrane Library

Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews

High-flow nasal cannulae for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients (Review)

Lewis SR, Baker PE, Parker R, Smith AF

Lewis SR, Baker PE, Parker R, Smith AF.
High-flow nasal cannulae for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients.
Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2021, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD010172.
DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010172.pub3.

www.cochranelibrary.com

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

WILEY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT 1
PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY 2
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS 4
BACKGROUND 9
OBJECTIVES 10
METHODS 10
RESULTS 13
Figure 1. 14
Figure 2. 16
Figure 3. 20
Figure 4. 21
DISCUSSION 25
AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS 26
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 27
REFERENCES 28
CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES 38
DATA AND ANALYSES 129
Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 1: Treatment failure (escalation of respiratory support to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation) 132
Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 2: In-hospital mortality 132
Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 3: Important adverse events 133
Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 4: Length of ICU stay (days) 133
Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 5: Short-term respiratory effects: PaO 2/FiO 2 (mmHg) 134
Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 6: Comfort 134
Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 7: Long-term respiratory effects: PaO 2/FiO 2 (mmHg) 135
Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 8: Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: PaO 2 (mmHg) 135
Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 9: Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: SpO 2 (%) 136
Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 10: Short-term respiratory effects: PaCO 2 (mmHg) 136
Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 11: Short-term and long-term respiratory rate (breaths/min) 137
Analysis 1.12. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 12: Length of hospital stay (days) 137
Analysis 1.13. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 13: Refusal to continue with treatment 138
Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 1: Treatment failure (escalation of respiratory support to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation) 139
Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 2: In-hospital mortality 140
Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 3: Important adverse events: pneumonia 140
Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 4: Short-term respiratory effects: PaO 2/FiO 2 (mmHg) 140
Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 5: Length of ICU stay (days) 141
Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 6: Short-term comfort (continuous data) 141
Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 7: Duration of respiratory support (hours) 141
Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 8: Long-term respiratory effects: PaO 2/FiO 2 (mmHg) 142
Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 9: Short-term respiratory effects: PaO 2 (mmHg) 142
Analysis 2.10. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 10: Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: PaCO 2 (mmHg) 143
Analysis 2.11. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 11: Short-term respiratory effects: breaths/min 143
Analysis 2.12. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 12: Dyspnoea (any improvement) 144
ADDITIONAL TABLES 144

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

APPENDICES 156
WHAT'S NEW 160
HISTORY 160
CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS 160
DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST 161
DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW 161
NOTES 162
INDEX TERMS 162

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

[Intervention Review]

High-flow nasal cannulae for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients

Sharon R Lewis[1], Philip E Baker[2], Roses Parker[3], Andrew F Smith[4]

[1]Lancaster Patient Safety Research Unit, Royal Lancaster Infirmary, Lancaster, UK. [2]Academic Centre, Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust, Oxford, UK. [3]Cochrane MOSS Network, c/o Cochrane Pain Palliative and Supportive Care Group, Oxford University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, Oxford, UK. [4]Department of Anaesthesia, Royal Lancaster Infirmary, Lancaster, UK

Contact: Sharon R Lewis, Sharon.Lewis@mbht.nhs.uk.

Editorial group: Cochrane Emergency and Critical Care Group.
Publication status and date: New search for studies and content updated (conclusions changed), published in Issue 3, 2021.

Citation: Lewis SR, Baker PE, Parker R, Smith AF. High-flow nasal cannulae for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2021, Issue 3. Art. No.: CD010172. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010172.pub3.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ABSTRACT

Background

High-flow nasal cannulae (HFNC) deliver high flows of blended humidified air and oxygen via wide-bore nasal cannulae and may be useful in providing respiratory support for adults experiencing acute respiratory failure, or at risk of acute respiratory failure, in the intensive care unit (ICU). This is an update of an earlier version of the review.

Objectives

To assess the effectiveness of HFNC compared to standard oxygen therapy, or non-invasive ventilation (NIV) or non-invasive positive pressure ventilation (NIPPV), for respiratory support in adults in the ICU.

Search methods

We searched CENTRAL, MEDLINE, Embase, CINAHL, Web of Science, and the Cochrane COVID-19 Register (17 April 2020), clinical trial registers (6 April 2020) and conducted forward and backward citation searches.

Selection criteria

We included randomized controlled studies (RCTs) with a parallel-group or cross-over design comparing HFNC use versus other types of non-invasive respiratory support (standard oxygen therapy via nasal cannulae or mask; or NIV or NIPPV which included continuous positive airway pressure and bilevel positive airway pressure) in adults admitted to the ICU.

Data collection and analysis

We used standard methodological procedures as expected by Cochrane.

Main results

We included 31 studies (22 parallel-group and nine cross-over designs) with 5136 participants; this update included 20 new studies. Twenty-one studies compared HFNC with standard oxygen therapy, and 13 compared HFNC with NIV or NIPPV; three studies included both comparisons. We found 51 ongoing studies (estimated 12,807 participants), and 19 studies awaiting classification for which we could not ascertain study eligibility information.

In 18 studies, treatment was initiated after extubation. In the remaining studies, participants were not previously mechanically ventilated.

HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

HFNC may lead to less treatment failure as indicated by escalation to alternative types of oxygen therapy (risk ratio (RR) 0.62, 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.45 to 0.86; 15 studies, 3044 participants; low-certainty evidence). HFNC probably makes little or no difference in mortality when compared with standard oxygen therapy (RR 0.96, 95% CI 0.82 to 1.11; 11 studies, 2673 participants; moderate-certainty evidence). HFNC probably results in little or no difference to cases of pneumonia (RR 0.72, 95% CI 0.48 to 1.09; 4 studies, 1057 participants; moderate-certainty evidence), and we were uncertain of its effect on nasal mucosa or skin trauma (RR 3.66, 95% CI 0.43 to 31.48; 2 studies, 617 participants; very low-certainty evidence). We found low-certainty evidence that HFNC may make little or no difference to the length of ICU stay according to the type of respiratory support used (MD 0.12 days, 95% CI -0.03 to 0.27; 7 studies, 1014 participants). We are uncertain whether HFNC made any difference to the ratio of partial pressure of arterial oxygen to the fraction of inspired oxygen (PaO_2/FiO_2) within 24 hours of treatment (MD 10.34 mmHg, 95% CI -17.31 to 38; 5 studies, 600 participants; very low-certainty evidence). We are uncertain whether HFNC made any difference to short-term comfort (MD 0.31, 95% CI -0.60 to 1.22; 4 studies, 662 participants, very low-certainty evidence), or to long-term comfort (MD 0.59, 95% CI -2.29 to 3.47; 2 studies, 445 participants, very low-certainty evidence).

HFNC versus NIV or NIPPV

We found no evidence of a difference between groups in treatment failure when HFNC were used post-extubation or without prior use of mechanical ventilation (RR 0.98, 95% CI 0.78 to 1.22; 5 studies, 1758 participants; low-certainty evidence), or in-hospital mortality (RR 0.92, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.31; 5 studies, 1758 participants; low-certainty evidence). We are very uncertain about the effect of using HFNC on incidence of pneumonia (RR 0.51, 95% CI 0.17 to 1.52; 3 studies, 1750 participants; very low-certainty evidence), and HFNC may result in little or no difference to barotrauma (RR 1.15, 95% CI 0.42 to 3.14; 1 study, 830 participants; low-certainty evidence). HFNC may make little or no difference to the length of ICU stay (MD -0.72 days, 95% CI -2.85 to 1.42; 2 studies, 246 participants; low-certainty evidence). The ratio of PaO_2/FiO_2 may be lower up to 24 hours with HFNC use (MD -58.10 mmHg, 95% CI -71.68 to -44.51; 3 studies, 1086 participants; low-certainty evidence). We are uncertain whether HFNC improved short-term comfort when measured using comfort scores (MD 1.33, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.92; 2 studies, 258 participants) and responses to questionnaires (RR 1.30, 95% CI 1.10 to 1.53; 1 study, 168 participants); evidence for short-term comfort was very low certainty. No studies reported on nasal mucosa or skin trauma.

Authors' conclusions

HFNC may lead to less treatment failure when compared to standard oxygen therapy, but probably makes little or no difference to treatment failure when compared to NIV or NIPPV. For most other review outcomes, we found no evidence of a difference in effect. However, the evidence was often of low or very low certainty. We found a large number of ongoing studies; including these in future updates could increase the certainty or may alter the direction of these effects.

PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY

High-flow nasal cannulae for breathing support in adult intensive care patients

Review question

Are high-flow nasal cannulae (HFNC) a helpful treatment option for adult patients in the intensive care unit (ICU) who need breathing support?

Background

People in the ICU may need support to breathe and HFNC are one option for this. HFNC deliver warm air and oxygen through small plastic tubes that sit inside the nostrils. The airflow is at a higher rate each minute than standard oxygen therapy (which is not always warmed and may be delivered through a plastic face mask or nasal cannulae). Other support options include non-invasive ventilation (NIV) or non-invasive positive pressure ventilation (NIPPV). These approaches use mild pressure to push air into the lungs through tightly-fitting face masks or a helmet covering the entire head. Invasive mechanical ventilation provides the highest level of support, using a ventilator (artificial breathing machine) to push air in and out of the lungs through a plastic tube inserted into the windpipe.

Search date

The evidence is current to April 2020.

Study characteristics

All participants were adults (16 years or older) requiring support to breathe in an ICU. Most participants had respiratory failure (in which the lungs are unable to get enough oxygen into the blood) or had just been taken off a ventilator and needed support to transition to independent breathing.

We searched for randomized controlled trials; these trials give participants an equal chance to be in either trial group and provide the best evidence. We included trials that compared HFNC with standard oxygen therapy or NIV or NIPPV. We included 31 studies with 5136 participants, 51 ongoing studies and 19 studies awaiting classification. Fourteen studies were funded by manufacturers of breathing equipment.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Key results

HFNC compared to standard oxygen therapy

We found that using HFNC may reduce the need for patients to change to another type of breathing support (treatment failure). We found no evidence of a difference between the two interventions for: hospital deaths, length of ICU stay, pneumonia (lung infection), skin damage caused by tubes or masks in contact with the face, comfort while patients received breathing support, or in how well either treatment provided oxygen to the blood.

HFNC compared to NIV or NIPPV

We found no evidence of a difference in treatment failure between using HFNC and NIV or NIPPV. We also found no evidence of a difference for hospital deaths, length of ICU stay, pneumonia, or barotrauma (damage to the body caused by differences in pressure inside and outside the body). NIV or NIPPV may improve how well oxygen gets into the blood. We are uncertain whether HFNC could be more comfortable for patients in the first 24 hours of use. No studies reported skin damage.

Quality of evidence

We used a rating scale to decide the quality of the evidence in these trials. When we rate evidence as very low-certainty, it means that we are very uncertain about the reliability of the results. High-certainty means that we are very confident about the results.

We did not always have evidence from enough studies to give us confidence in the key results. Sometimes our findings changed if we removed studies that were less well reported (e.g. regarding how participants were allocated to a treatment). We also found some variation between study results for some outcomes. We are moderately certain in our findings that HFNC did not influence hospital deaths and pneumonia when compared to standard oxygen therapy, but for all other outcomes, we judged the evidence to be of low or very low certainty. This means that our confidence in these results is limited or very limited, and the real effect may be very different.

Conclusion

HFNC may lead to less treatment failure when compared to standard oxygen therapy, but probably makes little or no difference when compared to NIV or NIPPV. For most other review outcomes, we found no reliable evidence of a difference in effect. However, we identified another 51 ongoing trials and we plan to include these in future updates of the review. When these trials are incorporated, we may reach different conclusions about whether HFNC is helpful for breathing support in adult ICU patients.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Summary of findings 1. HFNC compared to standard oxygen therapy for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients

High-flow nasal cannulae compared to standard oxygen therapy for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients

Population: adults in the ICU, requiring respiratory support
Setting: ICUs. In this review, these ICUs were in: Australia; Belgium; China; France; Italy; New Zealand; Spain; Taiwan; Thailand; UK.
Intervention: oxygen delivered via HFNC, initiated after extubation from invasive mechanical ventilation or without prior use of invasive mechanical ventilation
Comparison: standard oxygen therapy delivered via nasal cannula or face mask

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	Number of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
	Risk with standard oxygen therapy	Risk with HFNC				
Treatment failure (escalation of respiratory therapy to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation) Measured up to 28 days	Study population		RR 0.62 (0.45 to 0.86)	3044 (15 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ **Low** [a]	
	261 per 1000	162 per 1000 (117 to 224)				
In-hospital mortality (up to 90 days; included studies reported in-hospital mortality, and mortality up to 28 days, up to ICU discharge, and at unspecified time points)	Study population		RR 0.96 (0.82 to 1.11)	2673 (11 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ **Moderate** [b]	-
	163 per 1000	156 per 1000 (134 to 181)				
Adverse events Respiratory infection (pneumonia)	Study population for pneumonia		RR 0.72 (0.48 to 1.09)	1057 (4 studies)	⊕⊕⊕⊝ **Moderate** [c]	-
	84 per 1000	61 per 1000 (40 to 92)				-
Nasal mucosa or skin trauma	Study population for nasal mucosa or skin trauma		RR 3.66 (0.43 to 31.48)	617 (2 studies)	⊕⊝⊝⊝ **Very low** [d]	
	3 per 1000	12 per 1000 (1 to 103)				
Length of ICU stay	1.88 days	MD 0.12 days higher	-	1014 (7 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝	In addition, 5 studies reported median lengths of ICU stay which we

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

		(0.03 days lower to 0.27 days higher)			**Low** [e]	did not combine in analysis; these studies all reported little or no difference in median lengths of ICU stay
Respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio up to 24 hours after initiation of therapy	188.5 mmHg	MD 10.34 mmHg higher (17.31 mmHg lower to 38 mmHg higher)	-	600 (5 studies)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [f]	In addition, 1 study reported median values which we did not combine in analysis; this study reported higher PaO_2/FiO_2 when HFNC was used
Comfort (short-term effect) Measured up to 24 hours, scales were standardised to allow comparison; higher numbers indicate more comfort	6.81	MD 0.31 higher (0.61 lower to 1.22 higher)	-	662 (4 studies)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [g]	In addition, 2 studies reported median values which we did not combine in analysis; 1 of these studies reported little or no difference in comfort according to type of respiratory support used, and 1 study reported improved comfort when HFNC was used
Comfort (long-term effect) Measured at more than 24 hours, scales were standardized to allow comparison; higher numbers indicate more comfort	7.10	MD 0.59 higher (2.29 lower to 3.47 higher)	-	445 (2 studies)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [g]	In addition, 1 study reported data in a figure and we did not combine these data in analysis; this study reported little or no difference in comfort according to the type of respiratory support used

*__The risk in the intervention group__ (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). For length of stay, PaO_2/FiO_2 and comfort, we present baseline risk values for standard oxygen therapy as the weighted mean values reported in included studies for each outcome. For comfort, these values are scores on a scale from 0 (least comfort) to 10 (most comfort).

CI: confidence interval; **HFNC:** high-flow nasal cannulae; **ICU:** intensive care unit; **MD:** mean difference; **PaO_2/FiO_2:** ratio of partial pressure of arterial oxygen to the fraction of inspired oxygen; **RR:** risk ratio; **SMD:** standardized mean difference

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: we are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: we are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: we have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

[a]We downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted a moderate level of statistical heterogeneity; we also noted more variation in the data from studies in which respiratory support was given post-extubation which we could not explain. We also downgraded by one level for study limitations because we judged some studies to have an unclear risk of selection bias; excluding these studies in sensitivity analysis no longer indicated an improvement with HFNC use.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

[b]We downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted inconsistencies in the data which we expected were caused by the differences in illness severity of participants in the studies which is likely to impact on mortality rates between studies.

[c]We downgraded by one level for imprecision because only four studies contributed evidence for this outcome.

[d]We downgraded by three levels: we downgraded two levels for imprecision because only two studies contributed evidence, of which only one reported events. We also downgraded by one level for study limitations because this study did not report study trials registration and we could not be certain whether it was at risk of selective reporting bias.

[e]We downgraded by two levels: we downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted variation in the lengths of stay between studies which we expected was because of different illness severity between study participants. We also downgraded by one level for study limitations because we noted some high risks of bias in some included studies.

[f]We downgraded by three levels: we downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted a substantial amount of statistical heterogeneity which we could not explain, and we downgraded by one level for study limitations because we noted differences in the effect estimate when we excluded studies at unclear or high risks of selection bias in sensitivity analyses.

[g]We downgraded by three levels: we downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted a substantial level of statistical heterogeneity and variation in the data between the studies which we could not explain. We also downgraded by one level for imprecision because few studies contributed data for this outcome.

Summary of findings 2. HFNC compared to NIPPV or NIV for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients

High-flow nasal cannulae compared to NIPPV or NIV for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients

Population: adults in the ICU, requiring respiratory support
Setting: ICUs. In this review, these ICUs were in: Belgium, China, France, Saudi Arabia, and Spain
Intervention: oxygen delivered via HFNC, initiated after extubation from invasive mechanical ventilation or without prior use of invasive mechanical ventilation
Comparison: oxygen delivered via NIV or NIPPV (using BiPAP)

Outcomes	Anticipated absolute effects* (95% CI)		Relative effect (95% CI)	Number of participants (studies)	Certainty of the evidence (GRADE)	Comments
	Risk with NIPPV or NIV	Risk with HFNC				
Treatment failure (escalation of respiratory therapy to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation) Measured up to 28 days	Study population 202 per 1000	198 per 1000 (158 to 247)	RR 0.98 (0.78 to 1.22)	1758 (5 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ **Low** [a]	We conducted subgroup analysis and found no evidence of a difference in treatment failure when used post-extubation (RR 1.12, 95% CI 0.89 to 1.41; 3 studies, 1472 participants) and without prior use of mechanical ventilation (RR 0.77, 95% CI 0.58 to 1.03; 2 studies, 286 participants)
In-hospital mortality (up to 90 days; included studies reported in-hospital mortality, and mortality up to 28 days and up to ICU discharge)	Study population 136 per 1000	126 per 1000 (87 to 179)	RR 0.92 (0.64 to 1.31)	1758 (5 studies)	⊕⊕⊝⊝ **Low**[a]	-

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Adverse events Respiratory infection (pneumonia)	Study population for pneumonia 159 per 1000	81 per 1000 (27 to 241)	RR 0.51 (0.17 to 1.52)	1750 (3 studies)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [b]	-
Barotrauma (pneumothorax)	Study population for barotrauma 17 per 1000	19 per 1000 (7 to 53)	RR 1.15 (0.42 to 3.14)	830 (1 study)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Low** [c]	-
Nasal mucosa or skin trauma	Study population for nasal mucosa or skin trauma -	-	-	-	-	No studies reported this outcome
Length of ICU stay	9.9 days	MD 0.72 days lower (2.85 days lower to 1.42 days higher)	-	246 (2 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ **Low** [d]	In addition, 2 studies reported median lengths of ICU stay which we did not combine in analysis; these studies reported little or no difference in median lengths of ICU stay
Respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio up to 24 hours after initiation of therapy	228.9 mmHg	MD 58.1 mmHg lower (71.68 mmHg lower to 44.51 mmHg lower)	-	1086 (3 studies)	⊕⊕⊖⊖ **Low**[e]	-
Comfort (short-term effect) Measured up to 24 hours, scales were standardized to allow comparison; higher numbers indicate more comfort	6.06	MD 1.33 higher (0.74 higher to 1.92 higher)	-	258 (2 studies)	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [f]	In addition, 1 study reported improved comfort with HFNC (RR 1.30, 95% CI 1.10 to 1.53; 1 study, 168 participants), and 1 study (830 participants) reported little or no difference between types of respiratory support, with comfort rated as 'poor', 'acceptable' or 'good'.
Comfort (long-term effect) Measured at more than 24 hours	-	-	-	-	⊕⊖⊖⊖ **Very low** [g]	1 study (304 participants) reported little or no difference between types of respiratory support, with comfort rated as 'poor', 'acceptable' or 'good'.

*__The risk in the intervention group__ (and its 95% confidence interval) is based on the assumed risk in the comparison group and the **relative effect** of the intervention (and its 95% CI). We present baseline risk values for NIPPV/NIV as the weighted mean values reported in included studies for each outcome. For comfort, these values are a score from 0 (least comfort) to 10 (most comfort).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

CI: Confidence interval; **HFNC:** high-flow nasal cannulae; **ICU:** intensive care unit; **MD:** mean difference; **NIPPV:** non-invasive positive pressure ventilation; **NIV:** non-invasive ventilation; **PaO_2/FiO_2:** ratio of partial pressure of arterial oxygen to the fraction of inspired oxygen; **RR:** risk ratio; **SMD:** standardized mean difference

GRADE Working Group grades of evidence
High certainty: We are very confident that the true effect lies close to that of the estimate of the effect
Moderate certainty: We are moderately confident in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be close to the estimate of the effect, but there is a possibility that it is substantially different
Low certainty: Our confidence in the effect estimate is limited: The true effect may be substantially different from the estimate of the effect
Very low certainty: We have very little confidence in the effect estimate: The true effect is likely to be substantially different from the estimate of effect

[a]We downgraded by two levels: we downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted some variation in the results which we could not explain. We also downgraded by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use.
[b]We downgraded by three levels: we downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted variation in the results of individual studies and a substantial level of statistical heterogeneity, and by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use.
[c]We downgraded by two levels for imprecision because only one study contributed evidence to this outcome and we noted a wide CI in the effect.
[d]We downgraded by two levels: we downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted a wide variation in length of stay within studies, and by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use.
[e]We downgraded by two levels: we downgraded by one level for inconsistency because one study had a particularly wide CI and we noted differences in PaO_2/FiO_2 between studies which could be explained by the different reasons for needing respiratory support between studies. We also downgraded by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use.
[f]We downgraded by three levels: we downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted some variation between study results, and by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use.
[g]We downgraded by three levels: we downgraded by two levels for imprecision because only one study contributed evidence for this outcome, and one level for study limitations because we noted a high rate of attrition for comfort scores measured at day 3.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

BACKGROUND

Description of the condition

Acute respiratory failure and the subsequent need for respiratory support is a frequent cause of admission of adults to an intensive care unit (ICU) (Behrendt 2000). There are multiple pathological processes which lead to acute respiratory failure, making it difficult to summarise all the possible conditions which would result in a person requiring respiratory support in an ICU environment. In broad terms, respiratory failure in critically unwell people can be considered due to hypoxaemia, ventilatory failure or both (Shelly 1999). These can be a result of conditions such as community or hospital-acquired pneumonia, sepsis, aspiration or drowning, pneumonia related to being immunocompromised, acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), after surgery (particularly cardiothoracic surgery) and many others. Although drugs may improve some types of respiratory failure (Lewis 2019), respiratory support is the mainstay of treatment. This respiratory support can be provided to the patient in an invasive or non-invasive manner.

Description of the intervention

Invasive mechanical ventilation involves the insertion of an artificial airway (an endotracheal or tracheostomy tube). Although this is regarded as a life-saving treatment, it comes with multiple inherent risks to patients. These risks include the development of ventilator-induced lung injury (Gattinoni 2012), ventilator-associated pneumonia (Muscadere 2008), neurocognitive sequelae associated with prolonged sedation (Morandi 2011; Nelson 2000), and increased length of ICU and hospital stay (Safdar 2005). Therefore, when possible, invasive mechanical ventilation should be avoided. However, intubation and mechanical ventilation are inevitable if the patient has stopped breathing or is unable to maintain their airway (Nava 2009).

Non-invasive respiratory support, when possible, is the preferred method of respiratory support and can be delivered via any of the following approaches (O'Driscoll 2008).

- Low-flow nasal cannulae (LFNC).
- Simple face mask.
- Venturi mask.
- Non-rebreather mask.
- Non-invasive ventilation or non-invasive positive-pressure ventilation (NIPPV).
- High-flow nasal cannulae (HFNC).

The type of delivery device chosen depends largely on the severity and the cause of the patient's acute respiratory failure, and each device provides benefits and drawbacks that determine its usefulness in clinical practice.

Physicians use LFNC for patients requiring minimal respiratory support in the form of supplemental oxygen to maintain adequate oxygenation. These cannulae deliver dry oxygen at 1 to 6 litres per minute via small prongs approximately 1.5 cm long, which sit just inside the nostrils (O'Driscoll 2008). Although they are generally well tolerated by patients (Zevola 2001), delivery of higher flows of oxygen through LFNC is not practicable owing to the drying and irritating effects of cold dry gas on the mucosa (Costello 1995; Cuquemelle 2012; Lellouche 2002).

Delivery of oxygen via a face mask is necessary if the patient has higher oxygen requirements than can be achieved with LFNC. Simple face masks can deliver 5 to 10 litres per minute of oxygen. For patients requiring increased oxygen and higher flows to maintain adequate oxygenation, non-rebreather masks can deliver 10 to 15 litres per minute of oxygen (O'Driscoll 2008). Oxygen may be supplemented with humidification by some devices. Simple face masks and non-rebreather masks are capable of delivering relatively high oxygen concentrations; therefore, they are generally unsuitable for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), who may retain carbon dioxide. For hypercapnoeic patients with COPD, oxygen concentration can be regulated by a Venturi mask, which can deliver between 24% and 60% oxygen at a flow of 2 to 15 litres per minute (O'Driscoll 2008). Although face masks are effective for delivering oxygen to patients with mild to moderate acute respiratory failure, they can be poorly tolerated when compared with nasal cannulae owing to discomfort and feelings of claustrophobia. This may lead to reduced compliance as a result of frequent removal and subsequent treatment interruption (Sasaki 2003).

HFNC, which have been used in the neonatal setting for some years (Wilkinson 2016), are a relatively new method of delivering respiratory support to adults experiencing acute respiratory failure. Cannulae are approximately 1.5 cm long and 0.5 cm in diameter and, as with LFNC, sit just inside the nostrils. A gas flow of up to 60 litres per minute can be delivered because the gas is warmed and humidified, making it less irritating to the nasal mucosa (Papazian 2016). For this review, HFNC will be defined as humidified oxygen delivered via nasal cannulae at a rate greater than 20 litres per minute. Very few adverse reactions have been reported with HFNC use and those reported consist of minor complaints of a runny nose (Price 2008) and some discomfort with heat or flow rate (Roca 2010).

NIPPV can be used in patients who not only require supplemental oxygen but also need support for the mechanical process of ventilation (Mehta 2001). A blend of oxygen and air is delivered at a prescribed fraction of inspired oxygen (FiO_2) via a tight-fitting mask (nasal mask, oronasal mask, or full face mask). Additionally, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or bilevel positive airway pressure ventilation (BiPAP) is delivered to improve alveolar recruitment, improve gas exchange, and decrease the work of breathing (Mehta 2001). Although CPAP is not a true ventilatory mode, it is often referred to as NIPPV in clinical practice (Nava 2009). Substantial available data show that NIPPV improves outcomes among patients requiring respiratory support owing to cardiogenic pulmonary oedema or acute exacerbations of COPD, and also among patients weaning from invasive mechanical ventilation (Nava 2009). However, its relevance for patients with hypoxaemic acute respiratory failure is less clearly defined (Nava 2009). Despite showing clear benefit for certain conditions, NIPPV inhibits mobilization, is associated with gastric distension, restricts effective communication and oral nutrition, and is poorly tolerated by some patients owing to discomfort (Bello 2016; Gregoretti 2002; Mehta 2001).

Although the conventional non-invasive delivery devices listed above provide important therapies in the range of respiratory support available to treat patients with acute respiratory failure, it is evident that they have limitations that can impact their usefulness in clinical practice. Failure of these devices to provide adequate respiratory support and to correct acute respiratory

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

failure often results in the need for intubation and mechanical ventilation.

How the intervention might work

HFNC can deliver blended humidified air and oxygen via wide-bore nasal cannulae at a prescribed FiO_2 at high-flow rates. HFNC do not need to be removed during oral hygiene care or when patients talk, eat, or drink, resulting in less frequent interruptions to therapy. In the growing body of evidence gathered when effects of HFNC are investigated, improvements in oxygenation (Corley 2011; Parke 2009; Roca 2010; Sztrymf 2011; Sztrymf 2011a), respiratory rate (Corley 2011; Roca 2010; Sztrymf 2011; Sztrymf 2011a), dyspnoea (Corley 2011; Roca 2010; Sztrymf 2011), and patient comfort (Corley 2011; Roca 2010) have been reported in recent observational studies.

Suggested mechanisms of action of HFNC consist of:

- flushing of anatomical dead space due to high gas flow, functionally reducing dead space and improving respiratory efficiency (Dysart 2009);
- generation of positive airway pressure (Corley 2011; Groves 2007; Parke 2009), which increases functional residual capacity and improves alveolar recruitment;
- improved ability to meet high inspiratory flow demands among patients requiring respiratory support and to deliver a more accurate FiO_2 through less dilution by entrainment of room air (Dysart 2009); and
- ability to deliver optimal humidification, leading to enhanced mucociliary transport (Salah 1988) and improved patient comfort (Chanques 2009).

We conducted this review to compare the efficacy and safety of HFNC versus other methods of non-invasive respiratory support in adult patients admitted to the ICU.

Why it is important to do this review

It has been demonstrated that HFNC offer some immediate physiological benefit for patients requiring respiratory support, but it remains to be determined whether they offer any clinically important benefit and improve patient outcomes, such as by preventing progression to invasive mechanical ventilation and reducing mortality. Despite increased popularity as a treatment modality for respiratory support, there is still uncertainty about which patient populations benefit most from HFNC as compared to other therapies (Curley 2015; Demoule 2015; Levy 2016; Nishimura 2015). Individual studies may tend to focus on surrogate outcomes or may be underpowered to detect effects on clinically important outcomes. This is an update of a previously published Cochrane Review (Corley 2017). In the previous version of this review, we found 11 eligible studies but this was insufficient to demonstrate with any certainty whether HFNC is a more effective or safe oxygen delivery device compared with other oxygenation devices in adults in the ICU. Given the COVID-19 pandemic, in which people are admitted to the ICU requiring respiratory support caused by SARS-CoV-2, we believe there is an urgent need to update this review in order to re-evaluate the effectiveness of HFNC in the adult ICU population and incorporate the most recent evidence.

OBJECTIVES

To assess the effectiveness of HFNC compared to standard oxygen therapy, NIV or NIPPV, for respiratory support in adults in the ICU.

METHODS

Criteria for considering studies for this review

Types of studies

We included all randomized controlled trials (RCTs) which used either a parallel-group or cross-over study design. Owing to the inability of randomized cross-over studies to detect long-term patient outcomes, we included this trial design only for the additional outcome measures of positive end-expiratory pressure, oxygenation, carbon dioxide clearance, respiratory rate, work of breathing, and participant-reported outcomes.

We did not impose language restrictions.

We excluded cluster-RCTs, quasi-RCTs, retrospective studies and prospective cohort or observational studies, as we wanted to focus on evidence of the highest quality from randomized studies.

Types of participants

We included studies that enrolled adults (16 years of age or older) requiring respiratory support and admitted to the ICU.

We excluded participants younger than 16 years of age. Two already published Cochrane Reviews have assessed the effectiveness of HFNC in preterm infants (Wilkinson 2016) and in the paediatric population (Mayfield 2014).

We also excluded participants not admitted to an ICU.

Types of interventions

We included humidified oxygen delivered via the nasal route at a rate greater than 20 litres per minute as the experimental intervention. We referred to this intervention as HFNC.

We compared HFNC to other types of non-invasive respiratory support which were:

- standard oxygen therapy delivered via nasal cannulae or any type of face mask with a gas flow rate of ≤ 15 L/min (with or without humidification and heating)
- non-invasive ventilation (NIV), or non-invasive positive-pressure ventilation (NIPPV) which included devices that used bilevel positive airway pressure (BiPAP) or continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP)

We, therefore, included two distinct comparisons in the review:

- Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy
- Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIV or NIPPV

Types of outcome measures

The outcome measures in this review are a mix of surrogate, clinical and participant-reported outcomes. We recognize that, while there may be a correlation between the surrogate and clinical outcomes, it is the clinical outcomes which will provide the strongest evidence regarding the safety and efficacy of HFNC. Similarly, participant-

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

reported outcomes may help patients to make informed decisions about their care. We considered the short-term effects and the long-term effects of treatment, and therefore we collected outcome data up to 24 hours from the initiation of treatment (short-term) as well as at more than 24 hours (long-term).

We assessed all outcomes at the time points reported in the included studies. For participant-reported outcomes, we accepted the study authors' definitions.

Important outcomes

- Treatment failure as indicated by the need for escalation of respiratory therapy (up to 28 days). Escalation of therapy may depend on the initial type of respiratory therapy given to participants and we will be guided by study authors definitions; for example, we will include treatment failure defined as escalation from HFNC or standard oxygen therapy to NIV, NIPPV or invasive mechanical ventilation, as well as escalation from NIV or NIPPV to invasive mechanical ventilation.
- In-hospital mortality (measured up to 90 days).
- Adverse events: pneumonia and nasal mucosa or skin trauma. In comparison 2 (HFNC versus NIV or NIPPV); we also included barotrauma (pneumothorax).
- Length of ICU stay (in days).
- Short-term oxygenation: partial pressure of arterial oxygen/ fraction of inspired oxygen (PaO_2/FiO_2) ratio (mmHg).
- Participant-reported outcomes: short- and long-term comfort.

Additional outcomes

- Duration of any type of respiratory support (mechanical ventilation, NIPPV, HFNC, standard oxygen) (in hours);
- Long-term oxygenation: PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg);
- Short-term and long-term other respiratory effects as indicated by any of the following:
  - Degree of atelectasis on radiological examination
  - Positive end-expiratory pressure measured at the pharyngeal level (cm H_2O)
  - Oxygenation: partial pressure of oxygen in arterial blood (PaO_2; mmHg); oxygen saturation of arterial blood (SaO_2; mmHg); and oxygen saturation (SpO_2; %)
  - Carbon dioxide clearance: partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood ($PaCO_2$; mmHg)
  - Respiratory rate (breaths per minute)
  - Work of breathing (joules per litre);
- Additional adverse events: tracheobronchitis and abdominal distension;
- Length of hospital stay (in days);
- Additional short-term and long-term participant-reported outcomes as indicated by any of the following:
  - Dyspnoea
  - Dry mouth
  - Refusal to continue with treatment:
- Cost comparison of treatment (in Australian dollars).

Search methods for identification of studies

Electronic searches

We identified RCTs through literature searching with systematic and sensitive search strategies, as outlined in Chapter 4 of the *Cochrane Handbook of Systematic Reviews of Interventions* (*Cochrane Handbook;* Higgins 2019). We applied no restrictions on language or publication status. We searched the following databases for relevant trials.

- Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials (CENTRAL; 2020; Issue 4);
- MEDLINE (Ovid SP; 2000 to 17 April 2020);
- Embase (Ovid SP; 2000 to 17 April 2020);
- Cumulative Index to Nursing and Allied Health Literature (CINAHL; EBSCOhost; 2000 to 17 April 2020);
- Web of Science (SCI-Expanded; 2000 to 17 April 2020);
- Cochrane COVID-19 Study Register (17 April 2020).

We restricted the search start date to 2000, as HFNC have been available for use in the adult population only since the mid-2000s. For this review update, we amended the search strategies for MEDLINE and Embase, added a search in the Cochrane COVID-19 Study Register and brought the searches in the other listed databases up to date. We also re-considered eligibility of the studies included in the previous version of the review (Corley 2017). The search strategy was developed in consultation with the Information Specialist for the Cochrane Emergency and Critical Care Group. Search strategies can be found in: Appendix 1; Appendix 2; Appendix 3; Appendix 4; Appendix 5; Appendix 6.

We searched the following clinical trials registers for ongoing and unpublished trials:

- World Health Organization International Clinical Trials Registry Platform (who.int/ictrp; on 6 April 2020);
- ClinicalTrials.gov (clinicaltrials.gov; on 6 April 2020).

Searching other resources

We carried out citation searching of identified included studies published since the last review update in Web of Science on 29 April 2020. In addition, we scanned reference lists of relevant systematic reviews which were published since 2018, and we searched Opengrey on 29 April 2020 (www.opengrey.eu).

Data collection and analysis

Two review authors (PB and SL) independently selected studies and extracted data from studies identified in the most recent search. We compared decisions at each stage, and reached consensus through discussion.

Selection of studies

We used reference management software to collate the results of searches and to remove duplicates (Endnote). We used Covidence software to screen results of the search of titles and abstracts and to identify potentially relevant studies (Covidence). We sourced the full texts of all potentially relevant studies and considered whether they met the inclusion criteria (see Criteria for considering studies for this review).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

We recorded the number of papers retrieved at each stage and reported this information in the Results.

Data extraction and management

Two review authors (PB and SL) independently extracted information and outcome data from each study using a data extraction template (Appendix 7). We compared collected information and outcome data and reached consensus through discussion.

We collected the following information.

- Methods: type of study design; setting; dates of study; funding sources and declarations of interest.
- Participants: number randomized to each group; number of losses in each group (with reasons for loss); number analysed in each group; inclusion and exclusion criteria; baseline characteristics (age, gender, body mass index, illness severity score, $PaCO_2$, PaO_2/FiO_2, respiratory rate).
- Interventions: details of intervention and comparison (type of respiratory support, time of initiation, gas flow, duration of support).
- Outcomes: data for all reported outcomes to include study author definitions, measurement scales, and time points.

Assessment of risk of bias in included studies

We assessed study quality, study limitations, and the extent of potential bias using the Cochrane 'Risk of bias' tool (Higgins 2011). We considered the following domains:

- Sequence generation (selection bias);
- Allocation concealment (selection bias);
- Blinding of participants, personnel, and outcome assessors (performance and detection bias);
- Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias);
- Selective reporting (reporting bias);
- Other risks of bias.

For each domain, two review authors (PB and SL) judged whether study authors made sufficient attempts to minimize bias in their study design. For performance bias, we accepted that it was not possible to blind participants and personnel to the type or respiratory support used. For detection bias, we separated our judgements for outcomes that we considered to be subjective, which were all the participant-reported outcomes, and the other outcomes which we considered to be objective. We conducted 'Risk of bias' judgements only for studies in which we reported outcome data.

For each domain, we made judgements using three measures - high, low, or unclear risk of bias. We recorded this in 'Risk of bias' tables and presented a summary risk of bias.

Measures of treatment effect

We collected dichotomous data for the primary outcomes. We collected continuous data for most of the secondary outcomes (duration of respiratory support, length of stay, and respiratory effects). We collected either continuous or dichotomous for participant-reported outcomes, such as comfort scores, depending on the methods and measurement scales used to report these outcomes in the study reports.

We reported dichotomous outcomes as risk ratios (RR) to compare groups. For continuous data, we reported the mean difference (MD). In the event that studies used different measurement scales, we scaled and inverted the scales to allow calculation of the MD where possible. Where this was not possible, we selected the standardised mean difference (SMD) for measurement. An example of scaling would include dividing the mean and standard deviation by the 10 to convert a 0-100 scale to a 0-10 scale. An example of inverting a scale would include subtracting the mean from the highest number on the scale (i.e. 3 out of 10 on a discomfort high scale would be equivalent to 7 out of 10 on a comfort high scale). We reported 95% confidence intervals for RRs and MDs or SMDs. For outcomes for which only one study was available, we used the calculator in RevMan Web to calculate the effect estimates (RevMan Web 2019); we reported the effect estimates from single studies in additional tables. In the event that studies reported data only as median values or used scales that did not easily translate to dichotomous or continuous data, we also reported data separately in additional tables.

Unit of analysis issues

Although we included cross-over study designs, we only included data in the review if study authors reported findings for the first treatment period.

Included studies measured many of the secondary outcomes (oxygenation (PaO_2, PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio, SpO_2), carbon dioxide clearance, respiratory rate, dyspnoea, mouth dryness, and patient comfort) at multiple time points. To overcome the potential for unit of analysis error, we took a simple approach to analysis of these outcomes on the advice of the statistical editor. We reported outcome data as short-term and longer-term effects, with short-term effects resulting from initiation of therapy up to 24 hours, and longer-term effects occurring more than 24 hours after initiation of therapy. For short-term effects, we used the closest data point to 24 hours.

One study reported findings from two separate types of respiratory support (Frat 2015); in the previous version of this review an adjustment was made so that both arms could be included in the same analysis without introducing a unit of analysis issue (Corley 2017). Because we introduced two separate comparison groups in this review, such an adjustment was no longer required.

Dealing with missing data

We updated this review during the Covid-19 pandemic because the review provides relevant evidence for respiratory support in adults in the ICU. To reduce time to publication, rather than seeking additional information from all study authors, we only attempted to contact study authors to provide clarity when combining data for treatment failure; study authors did not provide additional data. We did not tabulate missing data and perform sensitivity analyses to determine the influence of missing data on effect estimates, as planned in the protocol (Corley 2012).

Assessment of heterogeneity

Using clinical judgement, we assessed participants, interventions, and outcomes for clinical heterogeneity. We assessed

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

methodological heterogeneity during 'Risk of bias' assessments and by visual inspection of forest plots. We assessed statistical heterogeneity by using the I^2 statistic (on a scale of 0% to 100%) and the Chi^2 test (Higgins 2019).

Assessment of reporting biases

We attempted to source the published protocols for each our included studies by using the results from our clinical trials register searches. We compared clinical trials register documents, or protocols, with published study results to assess the risk of selective reporting bias for outcomes relevant to this review. We assessed publication bias from the visual inspection of funnel plots for important review outcomes (i.e. those that we included in the 'Summary of findings' tables) if the outcomes included more than ten studies (Egger 1997).

Data synthesis

We conducted meta-analyses for outcomes for which we had comparable study data and presented a summary statistic for each outcome. We conducted analyses for outcomes using RevMan Web 2019. We performed separate analyses for comparisons of HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy and for HFNC versus NIV or NIPPV. We classified the level of heterogeneity using the I^2 statistic as: 0% to 40%, not important; 30% to 60%, moderate heterogeneity; 50% to 90%, substantial heterogeneity; and 75% to 100%, considerable heterogeneity (Higgins 2019). We selected a random-effects model for all meta-analysis to account for the likely variation in the study population (Borenstein 2010).

Subgroup analysis and investigation of heterogeneity

We performed subgroup analysis for treatment failure, as indicated by the need for escalation to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation, for studies in which respiratory support was given after extubation versus respiratory support that was given without prior mechanical ventilation.

Sensitivity analysis

We explored the potential effect of study limitations in the important review outcomes, as well as the effect of our chosen meta-analytical effects model. In each sensitivity analysis, we compared the effect estimate with the main analysis. We reported these effect estimates only if they indicated a difference in interpretation of the effect. We performed the following sensitivity analyses on the important review outcomes:

- We excluded studies that we judged to have a high or unclear risk of selection bias for either random sequence generation, allocation concealment, or both.
- We excluded studies that we judged to have a high risk of bias in any of the other domains (other than selection bias).
- We re-analysed the data using a fixed-effects model instead of a random-effects model.
- We excluded studies that were funded from commercial sources.

Summary of findings and assessment of the certainty of the evidence

Two review authors (PB and SL) used the GRADE system to assess the certainty of the body of evidence and construct a 'Summary of findings' table associated with the following important outcomes (Guyatt 2008):

- Failure of treatment as indicated by the need for escalation of respiratory support;
- In-hospital mortality;
- Adverse events (pneumonia, nasal mucosa or skin trauma, barotrauma);
- Length of stay in days (ICU);
- PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio up to 24 hours after initiation of therapy;
- Comfort (short-term effects);
- Comfort (long-term effects).

The GRADE approach appraises the certainty of a body of evidence based on the extent to which we can be confident that an estimate of effect or association reflects the item being assessed. Evaluation of the certainty of a body of evidence considers within-study risk of bias, directness of the evidence, heterogeneity of the data, precision of the effect estimates, and risk of publication bias.

We constructed 'Summary of findings' tables using GRADEpro GDT software for the following comparisons in this review (gradepro.org):

- HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy;
- HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV.

RESULTS

Description of studies

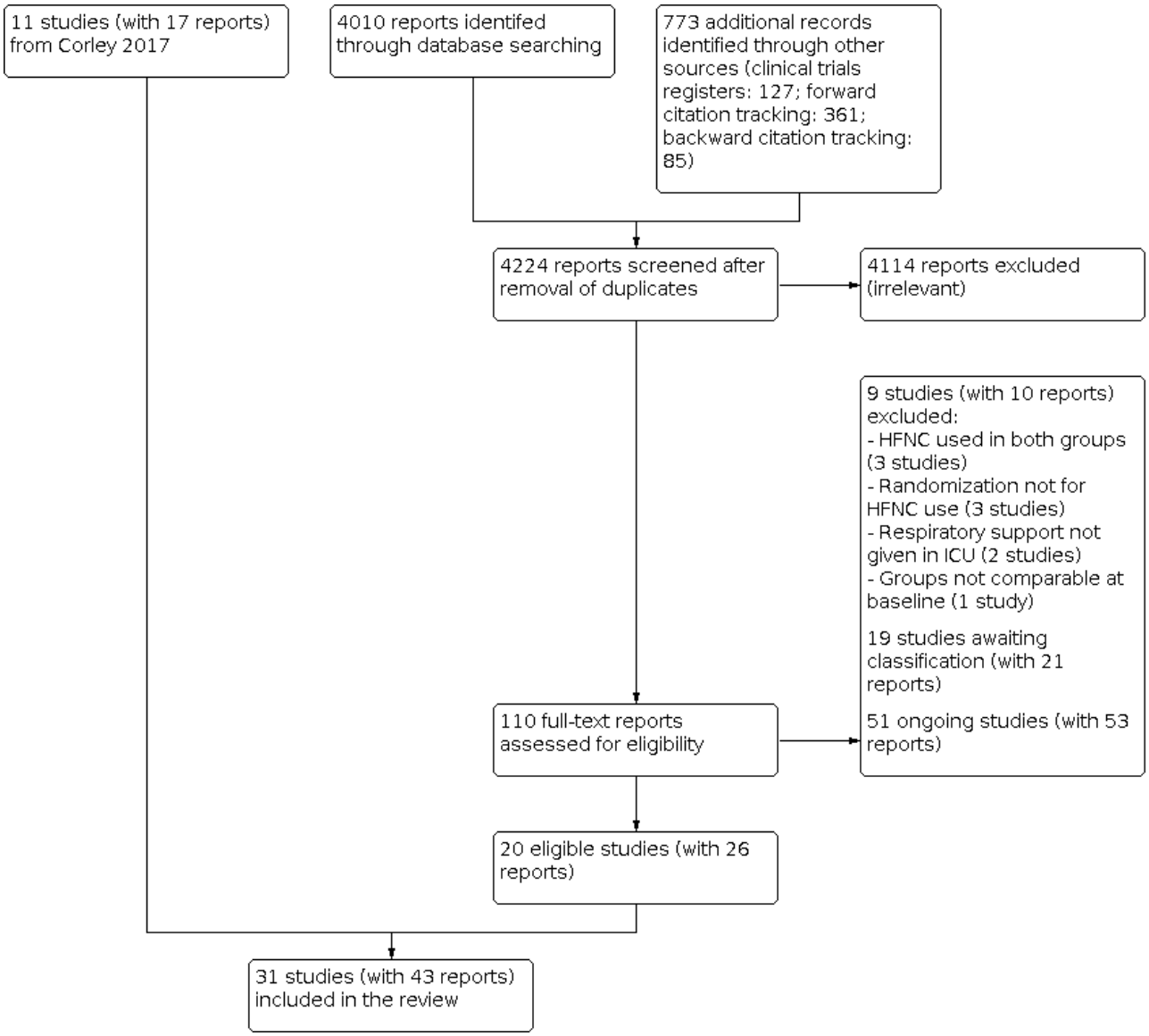
See Characteristics of included studies, Characteristics of excluded studies, and Characteristics of ongoing studies.

Results of the search

After the removal of duplicates from the search results, we screened 4224 titles and abstracts, which included forward and backward citation searches and searches of clinical trials registers. We looked at the full text of 138 reports and selected 31 studies for inclusion, based on review criteria. We identified 51 ongoing studies, found 19 studies for which we could not assess eligibility, and we excluded nine studies (see Figure 1).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Figure 1. Flow diagram. Search conducted in April 2020



Included studies

We included 31 RCTs with 5136 randomized participants. Nine were randomized cross-over studies (Chanques 2013; Grieco 2020; Lee 2018; Longhini 2019; Mauri 2017a; Mauri 2017b; Rittayamai 2014; Schwabbauer 2014; Vargas 2015); the remaining studies all used a parallel-group design.

This update included 20 new studies (Azoulay 2018; Brainard 2017; Cong 2019; Fernandez 2017; Futier 2016; Grieco 2020; Hernandez 2016a; Hernandez 2016b; Hu 2020; Jing 2019; Lee 2018; Longhini 2019; Mauri 2017a; Mauri 2017b; Shebl 2018; Song 2017; Vargas 2015; Vourc'h 2020; Yu 2017; Zochios 2018). The remaining studies were previously included in Corley 2017.

During the previous version of the review (Corley 2017), we contacted eight study authors by email to request additional details, including outcome data not available in the published report and information for 'Risk of bias' assessment (Chanques 2013; Corley 2014; Cuquemelle 2012; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Rittayamai 2014; Schwabbauer 2014). Chanques 2013, Corley 2014, Parke 2011, Parke 2013a, and Rittayamai 2014 provided participant and outcome data and clarification on methodological issues; Cuquemelle 2012 provided information on methodological issues but was unable to provide data; Schwabbauer 2014 was unable to provide any additional details for the study. Following contact with Maggiore 2014, the full report was published, and we used data from this report, rather than information provided via email communication. In this update, we contacted two study authors by email to request additional details for our important outcomes (Fernandez 2017; Vourc'h 2020).

Study population

We included only studies that examined participants 16 years of age or older requiring respiratory support. Participants in all studies had respiratory failure or were at risk of respiratory failure. Most studies included a heterogeneous study population, with respiratory failure resulting from a variety of

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

causes. Some of the studies included only participants with specific causes of respiratory failure. Three studies specifically included participants requiring support for an exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disorder (COPD) (Cong 2019; Jing 2019; Longhini 2019), and in one study all participants were immunocompromised (Azoulay 2018). Eight studies required support following cardiothoracic surgery (Brainard 2017; Corley 2014; Futier 2016; Parke 2013a; Stephan 2015; Vourc'h 2020; Yu 2017; Zochios 2018). We included only one study in which all participants had a body mass index (BMI) of at least 30 kg/m^2 (Corley 2014).

Study setting

All studies were conducted in intensive care units, and 11 of these were multicentre studies (Azoulay 2018; Fernandez 2017; Frat 2015; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016a; Hernandez 2016b; Lemiale 2015; Longhini 2019; Maggiore 2014; Stephan 2015; Yu 2017).

Interventions and comparisons

All studies randomized a group of participants to receive oxygen via HFNC. We noted differences in flow rates between the studies. Most specified a range of flow rates which was between 30 L/min and 60 L/min (Cong 2019; Cuquemelle 2012; Fernandez 2017; Lee 2018; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Rittayamai 2014; Yu 2017; Zochios 2018); in one study, this range had a lower flow rate of 20 to 50 L/min (Futier 2016). Others specified an initial flow rate, with subsequent increases upwards from 10 L/min (Hernandez 2016a), or decreases from 60 L/min (Song 2017). Twelve studies specified a maximum target of up to 50 L/min (Corley 2014; Frat 2015; Grieco 2020; Lemiale 2015; Stephan 2015), or up to 60 L/min (Azoulay 2018; Hu 2020), or a set flow rate of 40 L/min (Brainard 2017; Mauri 2017b), 45 L/min (Vourc'h 2020), 55 L/min (Schwabbauer 2014), or 60 L/min (Vargas 2015). Two multi-arm studies tested oxygen delivery at different flow rates (Chanques 2013; Mauri 2017a); these were 15, 30, and 45 L/min, and at 30, 45, and 60 L/min, respectively. Flow rates were not specified in four studies (Jing 2019; Lee 2018; Longhini 2019; Shebl 2018).

Three multi-arm studies included control groups for both of our comparison groups (Chanques 2013; Frat 2015; Schwabbauer 2014). In the standard oxygen therapy comparison group, most studies had a control group in which oxygen was delivered with face masks using a simple face mask, nasal cannulae, a non-rebreather face mask or Venturi mask; in Chanques 2013, the control used a high-flow face mask, and in Parke 2011 and Vourc'h 2020, they used a high-flow face mask with humidifier. Cuquemelle 2012 described the use of 'standard oxygen therapy', with no additional details.

In the NIV and NIPPV comparison group, delivery devices were via Bossignac oxygen therapy (Chanques 2013), and bilevel positive airway pressure (BiPAP) (Cong 2019; Frat 2015; Grieco 2020; Hernandez 2016a; Jing 2019; Schwabbauer 2014; Stephan 2015; Shebl 2018; Vargas 2015).

Fourteen studies initiated the intervention or control after extubation from invasive mechanical ventilation (Chanques 2013; Corley 2014; Fernandez 2017; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016a; Jing 2019; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a; Rittayamai 2014; Song 2017; Stephan 2015; Vourc'h 2020; Yu 2017; Zochios 2018). Participants in Futier 2016, Yu 2017 and Zochios 2018 were at high risk of pulmonary complications. Participants in Hernandez 2016a and Hu 2020 were at high risk of extubation failure, and low risk of extubation failure in Hernandez 2016b. The remaining studies initiated the intervention without previously using mechanical ventilation.

Outcomes

For cross-over studies, we only included outcome data from the first treatment period. This was reported in only three of the cross-over studies (Chanques 2013; Cuquemelle 2012; Rittayamai 2014), and we, therefore, did not report data for the remaining cross-over studies. In Cuquemelle 2012, which included a four-hour cross-over period at the end of a 24-hour parallel-group assignment period, we included only narrative results from the initial 24-hour period. For the remaining studies, we reported outcome data as specified in the study reports.

Funding

Whilst some studies were supported by funding that we considered to be independent of the study (for example, university or government health ministries), we noted that 14 studies were supported by grants or by the provision of study equipment by manufacturers (Fisher & Paykel Healthcare (Azoulay 2018; Chanques 2013; Corley 2014; Cuquemelle 2012; Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016b; Lemiale 2015; Maggiore 2014; Mauri 2017b; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Schwabbauer 2014; Zochios 2018)) and from Merck Sharp & Dohome (Grieco 2020). Most studies declared that these manufacturers were not involved in the design or conduct of the study, nor in the interpretation of the results or preparation of the final manuscripts for publication. However, in Parke 2011, study authors declared that Fisher & Paykel Healthcare were involved in the study design and data analysis, and provided financial support for the statistical analysis.

Excluded studies

We excluded nine studies during full-text review (Coudroy 2019; Delorme 2017; Di Mussi 2016; Lemiale 2016; Liu 2019; Pennisi 2019; Sklar 2018; Thille 2018; Thille 2019). We excluded these nine studies owing to the use of HFNC in both the intervention and control arms of the study (Coudroy 2019; Thille 2018; Thille 2019), because participants receiving HFNC or standard oxygen therapy were not randomized to this treatment (Delorme 2017; Di Mussi 2016; Lemiale 2016), and because the study setting was not in an ICU (Pennisi 2019; Sklar 2018). See Characteristics of excluded studies.

This review does not include studies that were previously excluded; details of previous exclusions can be found in the earlier version of the review (Corley 2017).

Studies awaiting classification

We were unable to assess eligibility for 19 studies (Arman 2017; Guoqiang 2018; Gupta 2016; Ischaki 2019; ISRCTN17399068; Lee 2016; Longhini 2017; Macari 2019; Menga 2019; Papachatzakis 2017; Perbet 2014; Saeed 2015; Schreiber 2017; Theerawit 2017; Tseng 2019; Yang 2019; Zhang 2018; Zhao 2019; Zhu 2017); this included two studies that were awaiting classification in a previous version of this review (Perbet 2014; Saeed 2015).

Four of these studies were not published in English and required translation before inclusion in the review (Yang 2019; Zhang 2018; Zhao 2019; Zhu 2017). We identified one completed study in the clinical trial register searches, but because the data in the clinical

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

trials register had not been peer-reviewed, we did not include it in the review (ISRCTN17399068). The remaining studies were published as abstracts; we are awaiting publication of the full study reports for these studies (and for the study in the clinical trials report) in order to fully assess eligibility and incorporate these results in the review.

Eight of the studies awaiting classification investigated HFNC for post-extubation respiratory support; of these, two included participants with acute exacerbations of COPD (Guoqiang 2018; Zhang 2018), one included participants post-surgery (Gupta 2016), and five considered all intubated participants in an ICU setting (Arman 2017; Perbet 2014; Theerawit 2017; Tseng 2019; Zhu 2017). Ten studies investigated HFNC for respiratory support without prior use of invasive mechanical ventilation; of these, five included participants with acute exacerbations of COPD (Ischaki 2019; Lee 2016; Longhini 2017; Saeed 2015; Yang 2019), and five included participants with acute hypoxic respiratory failure (AHRF) (Macari 2019; Menga 2019; Papachatzakis 2017; Schreiber 2017; Zhao 2019).

Ongoing studies

We identified 51 ongoing RCTs with an estimated recruitment of 12,807 participants (see Characteristics of ongoing studies). Three studies marked as ongoing in the previous version of this review had been completed and are now included in this update (Fernandez 2017; Vargas 2015; Vourc'h 2020). Five of the 51 studies were cross-over RCTs (NCT03811158; NCT03865056; NCT03877172; NCT04036175; NCT04241861), one was a 2 x 2 factorial design RCT (NCT04344730), and the remaining studies were parallel-group design RCTs.

Six studies, with an estimated 4802 participants, had more than two study arms, and compared HFNC to both standard oxygen therapy and NIV or NIPPV (CTRI/2018/09/015717; ChiCTR-INR-17012720; ISRCTN16912075; NCT03171935; NCT03229460; NCT04269681). Twelve studies, with an estimated 1780 randomized participants, compared HFNC to standard oxygen therapy (ACTRN12617000694314; ChiCTR1900021091; NCT01702779; NCT02107183; NCT02290548; NCT03133520; NCT03282552; NCT03361683; NCT03430258; NCT03515031; NCT03811158; NCT03877172). The remaining studies, with an estimated 6225 randomized participants, compared HFNC to NIV or NIPPV.

One study investigated HFNC for both post-extubation respiratory support and respiratory support without prior use of mechanical ventilation (NCT04269681). Twenty-three studies investigated HFNC for post-extubation respiratory support. Of these 23 studies, five included participants with no criteria other than intubation for: at least 24 hours (NCT02107183; NCT04036175); at least 48 hours (NCT01702779; NCT02123940); or with pre-existing respiratory disease (NCT03632577). Six studies included participants with acute exacerbations of COPD (ChiCTR-INR-17011850; ChiCTR-INR-17012720; ChiCTR1900025974; NCT02290548; NCT03811158; NCT04156139), five included participants after surgery that had a high risk of extubation failure (ACTRN12617000694314; NCT02713737; NCT03282552; NCT03877172; NCT03928535), two included participants with pneumonia (ChiCTR1900020826; ChiCTR1900021091), four included participants with AHRF (ChiCTR1900023296; NCT02290548; NCT03171935; NCT03361683), one included participants with trauma and acute respiratory distress syndrome (ChiCTR1900023296), one included participants with heart failure (NCT03607357), and one included participants with sepsis (NCT03246893).

Twenty-seven studies investigated HFNC for respiratory support without prior uses of mechanical ventilation. Of these, 20 included participants with AHRF (CTRI/2018/09/015717; ChiCTR1800017313; ChiCTR1900022241; JPRN-jRCTs052180236; NCT01166256; NCT02464696; NCT03133520; NCT03229460; NCT03488628; NCT03643939; NCT03788304; NCT03865056; NCT03944525; NCT04035460; NCT04241861; NCT04253405; NCT04293991; NCT04344730; TCTR20171106003; UMIN000008778), five included participants with acute exacerbations of COPD (ChiCTR1800014553; ChiCTR1800018530; Cortegiani 2019; NCT03014869; NCT03643939), two included participants with traumatic injuries (ChiCTR1800017313; NCT03430258), three included participants with pneumonia (ISRCTN16912075; NCT03515031; NCT04344730), of which two focused specifically on patients with COVID-19 disease (ISRCTN16912075; NCT04344730).

Risk of bias in included studies

We described the risk of bias for each included study in the 'Risk of bias' tables in Characteristics of included studies (see Figure 2). We did not conduct risk of bias assessment for cross-over studies in which data were not reported for the first period; the 'Risk of bias' figure, therefore, includes blank spaces for seven studies (Grieco 2020; Lee 2018; Longhini 2019; Mauri 2017a; Mauri 2017b; Schwabbauer 2014; Vargas 2015). In addition, we assessed risk of detection bias separately for subjective and objective outcome measures; therefore, some blank spaces in the risk of bias figure indicate that we did not assess risk of bias because the study did not report either objective or subjective outcomes relevant to the review.

Figure 2. Risk of bias summary: review authors' judgements about each risk of bias item for each included study. We only conducted 'Risk of bias' assessments in studies for which we reported outcome data, and for domains that were relevant to reported outcomes (in particular, for detection bias of objective and subjective measures); blank

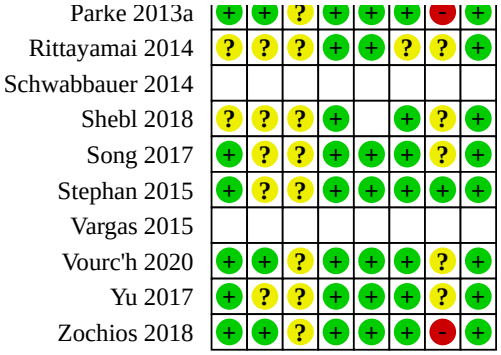
Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

spaces, therefore, indicate that 'Risk of bias' assessment was not conducted for the outcome, or for a particular domain.

	Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias): All outcomes	Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias): All outcomes	Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Other bias
Azoulay 2018	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+
Brainard 2017								
Chanques 2013	?	?	?	+	+	?	?	+
Cong 2019	?	?	?	+	+	+	?	+
Corley 2014	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+
Cuquemelle 2012	?	?	?		+	-	?	+
Fernandez 2017	+	+	?	+		+	-	+
Frat 2015	+	?	?	+	+	+	-	-
Futier 2016	+	+	?	+	+	+	+	+
Grieco 2020								
Hernandez 2016a	+	+	?	+		+	+	+
Hernandez 2016b	+	+	?	+		+	+	+
Hu 2020	+	?	?	+		+	-	+
Jing 2019	+	+	?	+	+	+	?	+
Lee 2018								
Lemiale 2015	+	+	+	+	+	+	?	+
Longhini 2019								
Maggiore 2014	+	?	?	+	+	+	+	?
Mauri 2017a								
Mauri 2017b								
Parke 2011	+	?	?	+		?	-	+
Parke 2013a	+	+	?	+	+	+	-	+
Rittayamai 2014	?	?	?	+	+	?	?	+

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Figure 2. (Continued)



Allocation

We found that six studies did not adequately describe a method used to randomize participants to groups (Brainard 2017; Chanques 2013; Cong 2019; Cuquemelle 2012; Rittayamai 2014; Shebl 2018); it was, therefore, unclear whether these studies were at risk of selection bias. We judged the remaining studies to be at low risk of selection bias for random sequence generation because they reported using an appropriate method such as a block system or a computer-generated sequence.

We judged only 11 studies to be at low risk of selection bias for using a method for concealing allocation (Azoulay 2018; Corley 2014; Fernandez 2017; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016a; Hernandez 2016b; Jing 2019; Lemiale 2015; Parke 2013a; Vourc'h 2020; Zochios 2018).

Blinding

Owing to the nature of the intervention and comparators, it was not possible to blind participants and their treating clinicians to treatment allocation. Although we believed that knowledge of treatment would not influence performance for the outcomes of interest for this review, we could not be certain of this and we therefore judged all studies to have unclear risk of performance bias.

We judged risk of detection bias according to whether outcomes were objective or subjective. We defined the subjective measures as those being assessed by the participants; these outcomes were dyspnoea, comfort, dry mouth, and refusal to continue with treatment. We defined the remaining outcomes as objective, and we anticipated that knowledge of treatment allocation would not influence the assessment of these outcomes. Therefore, we judged all studies that reported objective measures to have a low risk of detection bias.

Fifteen studies reported subjective measures (Azoulay 2018; Chanques 2013; Cong 2019; Corley 2014; Cuquemelle 2012; Frat 2015; Futier 2016; Jing 2019; Lemiale 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a; Rittayamai 2014; Song 2017; Stephan 2015; Vourc'h 2020). However, we believe that the inability to blind participants to treatment allocation would not affect outcome measurements because it would be unlikely that participants would have a particular bias towards one medical intervention over another. We, therefore, judged these studies to have a low risk of detection bias for subjective measures.

Incomplete outcome data

We judged two studies to have a high risk of attrition bias because a large number of participants in these studies were not included in analysis (Brainard 2017; Cuquemelle 2012). In three additional studies, we could not be certain whether participants were lost to follow-up, or how the data were managed when participants were treated with an alternative therapy (Chanques 2013; Parke 2011; Rittayamai 2014); in these studies, we judged risk of attrition bias to be unclear. The remaining studies reported no or few losses that were sufficiently explained, and we judged these studies to have a low risk of attrition bias.

Selective reporting

Eleven studies reported clinical trials registration which was made prospectively (Azoulay 2018; Corley 2014; Fernandez 2017; Frat 2015; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016a; Hernandez 2016b; Hu 2020 ;Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Zochios 2018). However, only five of these prospectively registered studies reported outcomes that were consistent with the clinical trials register documents (Azoulay 2018; Corley 2014; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016a; Hernandez 2016b). We assessed six of these to be at high risk of bias because they either reported outcomes that were not listed in the clinical trials register documents, or failed to report outcomes as specified in the clinical trials register documents (Fernandez 2017; Frat 2015; Hu 2020; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Zochios 2018). We made these risk of bias judgements only according to the outcomes that were relevant to this review.

Six studies reported clinical trials registration which was made retrospectively (Brainard 2017; Chanques 2013; Jing 2019; Lemiale 2015; Maggiore 2014; Stephan 2015). We assessed Maggiore 2014 and Stephan 2015 to be at low risk of selective reporting bias because they were registered only shortly after the study start date, and study authors reported the same outcome data as in the clinical trials register documents. However, we did not think it was feasible to effectively assess risk of selective reporting bias for the remaining retrospectively registered studies, and we judged bias in these studies to be unclear.

The remaining studies did not report clinical trials registration, nor reported a protocol published prior to the completed study report, and we judged risk of selective reporting bias to be unclear (Cong 2019; Cuquemelle 2012; Rittayamai 2014; Shebl 2018; Song 2017; Vourc'h 2020; Yu 2017).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Other potential sources of bias

To date, one of the included studies (Maggiore 2014) has presented three abstracts, and this study is part of a larger ongoing clinical trial (see NCT02107183 in Characteristics of ongoing studies); multiple interim analyses could introduce bias (Bland 1995), and we judged risk of other bias in this study to be unclear.

In Frat 2015, we noted that participants in the NIPPV group could have been exposed to HFNC during breaks in delivery of oxygen, during which choice of oxygen delivery was at the discretion of the attending clinician. Because some participants in the NIPPV group could have received HFNC, we judged this study to have high risk of bias as a result of this methodological decision.

We identified no other sources of bias in the remaining studies.

Effects of interventions

See: **Summary of findings 1** HFNC compared to standard oxygen therapy for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients; **Summary of findings 2** HFNC compared to NIPPV or NIV for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients

See Summary of findings 1.

Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy

Important outcomes

Failure of treatment as indicated by escalation of respiratory therapy to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation

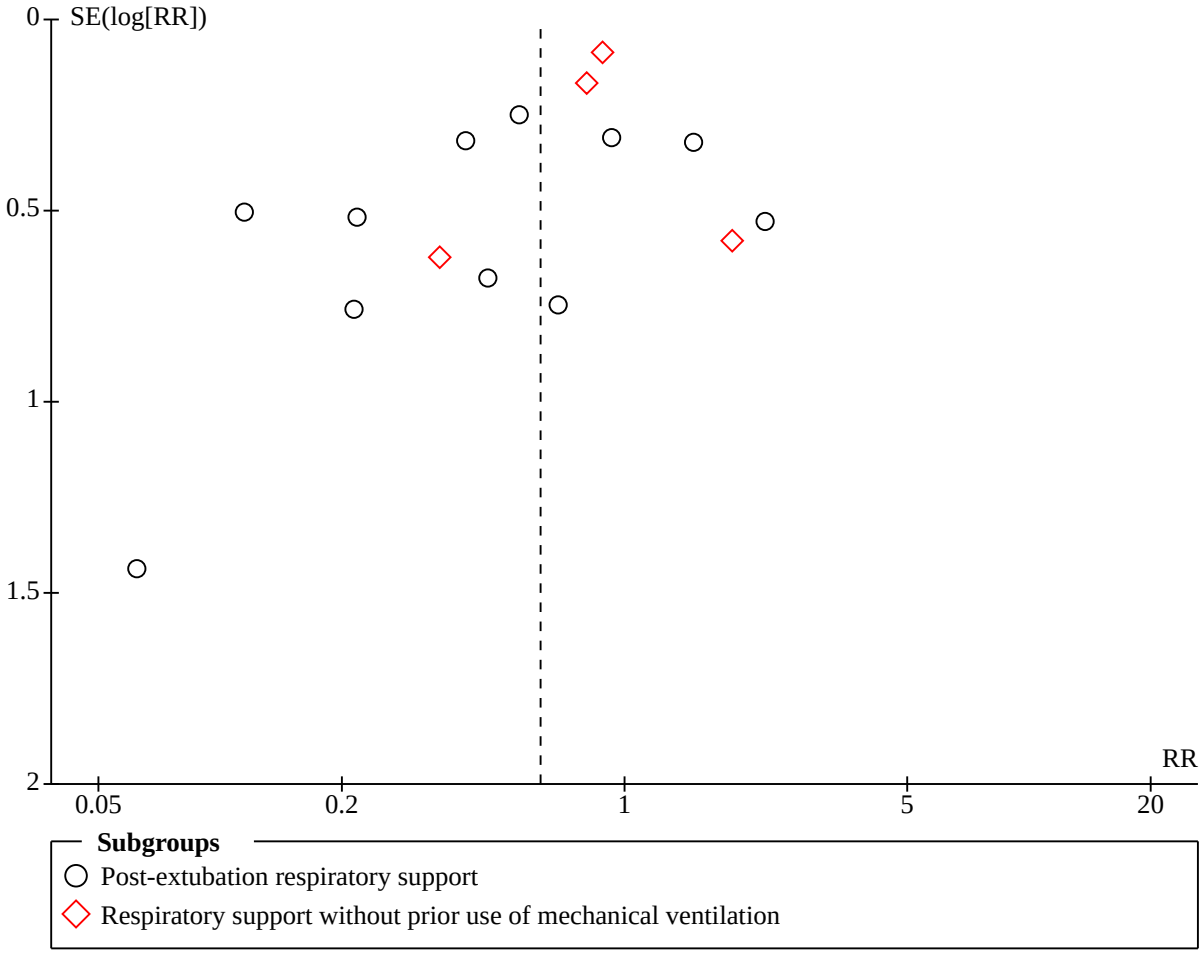
Sixteen studies reported failure of treatment indicated by escalation to alternative oxygen therapy (Azoulay 2018; Corley 2014; Cuquemelle 2012; Fernandez 2017; Frat 2015; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016b; Hu 2020; Lemiale 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Song 2017; Vourc'h 2020; Yu 2017; Zochios 2018). In studies that separately reported escalation to different devices, we sought contact with authors to establish that participants were not counted more than once for use of each type of support (Fernandez 2017; Vourc'h 2020). Two studies did not separately report data according to type of escalation, and we included combined data for escalation to re-intubation or NIV in Futier 2016, and to NIV, or intubation in Zochios 2018. For Hu 2020, we included data that was for escalation to NIV.

We did not include data from Cuquemelle 2012 in analysis, because we could not confirm the time point of treatment failure; study authors reported less treatment failure associated with HFNC, with one of 19 participants in the HFNC group failing treatment compared with four of 18 participants in the low-flow oxygen group.

We found that using HFNC may lead to less treatment failure indicated by escalation to alternative types of oxygen therapy (risk ratio (RR) 0.62, 95% confidence interval (CI) 0.45 to 0.86; 15 studies, 3044 participants; I^2 = 72%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.1). We generated a funnel plot for this evidence and, from visual inspection of this plot, we noted no evidence of publication bias (Figure 3).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Figure 3. Funnel plot for outcome 1.1 Treatment failure.



We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by two levels. We downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted a moderate level of statistical heterogeneity; we also noted more variation in the data between studies in which respiratory support was given post-extubation which we could not explain. We also downgraded by one level for study limitations because we judged some studies to have an unclear risk bias; excluding these studies in sensitivity analysis no longer indicated an improvement with HFNC use (see Summary of findings 1).

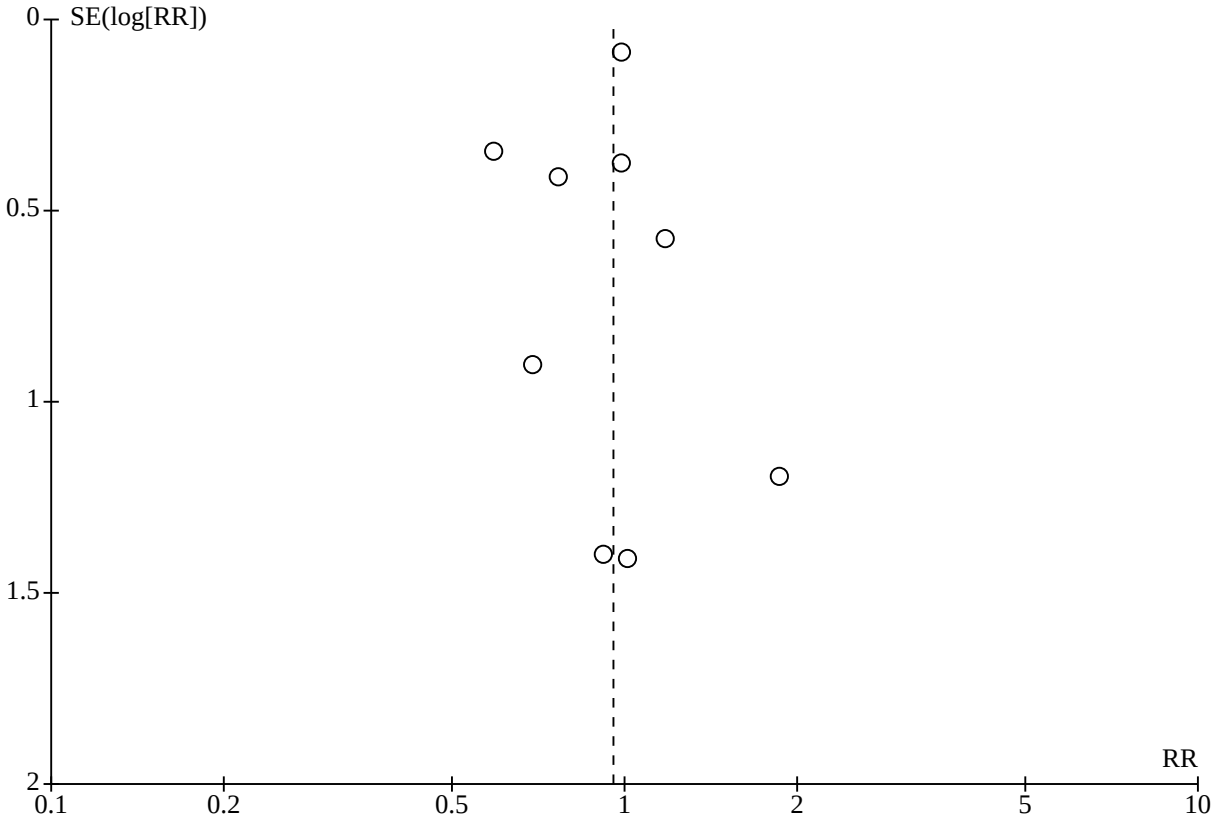
In-hospital mortality

Eleven studies reported mortality up to 90 days (Azoulay 2018; Fernandez 2017; Frat 2015; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016b; Hu 2020; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a; Vourc'h 2020; Yu 2017; Zochios 2018). As well as data specified as in-hospital, we included data in analysis in which time points were up to ICU discharge (Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014), up to day 28 days (Parke 2013a), or at nonspecified time points (Yu 2017).

We found no evidence of a difference in mortality when HFNC was compared to standard oxygen therapy (RR 0.96, 95% CI 0.82 to 1.11; 11 studies, 2673 participants; $I^2 = 0\%$; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.2). We generated a funnel plot for this evidence and, from visual inspection of this plot, we noted no evidence of publication bias (Figure 4).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Figure 4. Funnel plot for outcome 1.2 In-hospital mortality



We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by one level for inconsistency. We noted inconsistencies in the data, which we expected were caused by the differences in the severity of illness of participants in the studies which is likely to impact on mortality rates between studies (see Summary of findings 1).

Important adverse events

Pneumonia

Four studies reported the number of people who acquired suspected or confirmed pneumonia (Frat 2015; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016b; Yu 2017). We found that HFNC may result in little or no evidence of a difference in cases of pneumonia according to the method of respiratory support (RR 0.72, 95% CI 0.48 to 1.09; 4 studies, 1057 participants; I^2 = 0%; moderate-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.3). We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by one level for imprecision because only four studies contributed evidence for this outcome (see Summary of findings 1).

Nasal mucosa or skin trauma

Two studies reported incidences of nasal mucosa or skin trauma (Hernandez 2016b; Vourc'h 2020). We found no evidence of difference in nasal mucosa or skin trauma (RR 3.66, 95% CI 0.43 to 31.48; 2 studies, 617 participants; I^2 = 0%; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.3); in Hernandez 2016b, study authors reported no events. We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by two levels for imprecision because only two studies contributed evidence, of which only one reported events, and by one level for study limitations because this study did not report study trials registration and we could not be certain whether it was at risk of selective reporting bias (see Summary of findings 1).

Length of ICU stay

Twelve studies reported length of stay in the ICU (Azoulay 2018; Brainard 2017; Corley 2014; Frat 2015; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016b; Hu 2020; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a; Vourc'h 2020; Yu 2017; Zochios 2018).

We combined data in which values were reported as mean length of stay and found no evidence of a difference in the mean number of days according to the type of respiratory support used (MD 0.12 days, 95% CI -0.03 to 0.27; 7 studies, 1014 participants; I^2 = 0%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.4). Frat 2015 reported length of stay calculated at 90 days separately for both survivors and non-survivors; in meta-analysis, we included only the data for survivors because this included data for a larger number of participants, but we note that data for non-survivors indicated a longer length of ICU stay. From visual inspection, we noted that these data were likely to be right-skewed due to the comparable magnitudes of the mean and standard deviation. This is expected for outcomes such a length of ICU stay due to most participants being discharged in a short time period with some outliers staying significantly longer. However, right skew introduces artefact into calculation of the effect estimate, limiting the interpretation of the result.

Five studies reported data as median values and we did not include these data in the analysis (Azoulay 2018; Futier 2016; Hernandez

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

2016b; Hu 2020; Zochios 2018). Each study found little or no difference in the median number of days in the ICU according to the method of respiratory support that participants received (Table 1).

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence for this outcome to low. We downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted variation in the lengths of stay between studies which we expected was because of different illness severities between study participants, and by one level for study limitations because we noted some high risks of bias in some included studies. See Summary of findings 1.

Short-term oxygenation (PaO_2/FiO_2)

Eight studies reported the ratio of partial pressure of arterial oxygen to the fraction of inspired oxygen up to 24 hours (Azoulay 2018; Corley 2014; Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016b; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2011; Vourc'h 2020; Yu 2017). We did not include data for Hernandez 2016b and Yu 2017 in the review; in Hernandez 2016b, these were reported only for those who were re-intubated or had post-extubation respiratory failure, and in Yu 2017, these were presented in figures which we could not clearly translate into numerical data. We found no evidence of a difference in PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours according to type of respiratory support used (MD 10.34 mmHg, 95% CI -17.31 to 38; 5 studies, 600 participants; I^2 = 83%; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.5); however, we noted substantial statistical heterogeneity in this effect. This analysis did not include Azoulay 2018 in which data were reported in median values; study authors described a higher PaO_2/FiO_2 for participants who were treated using HFNC (see Table 1).

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence to very low. We downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted a substantial amount of statistical heterogeneity which we could not explain, and we downgraded by one level for study limitations because we noted differences in the effect estimate when we excluded studies at unclear or high risk of bias in sensitivity analyses (see Summary of findings 1).

Comfort

Six studies reported comfort scores up to 24 hours (Frat 2015; Lemiale 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a; Rittayamai 2014; Song 2017).

The terminology and the scale of measurement differed between studies. However, it was feasible to combine data in four studies, using the highest number on the scale to indicate most comfort (Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a; Rittayamai 2014); in Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014; Rittayamai 2014, we inverted the mean scores to make higher scores represent more comfort; in Frat 2015 we also scaled mean and standard deviation on the 0 - 100 scale to a 0 - 10 scale by dividing the mean and SD by 10. In studies that reported different time points for measures of comfort, we selected time points at one hour (Maggiore 2014), four hours (Parke 2013a) and 30 minutes (Rittayamai 2014). We found no evidence of a difference in comfort according to the type of respiratory support used (MD 0.31, 95% CI -0.60 to 1.22; 4 studies, 662 participants; I^2 = 79%; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.6). We did not include data for Lemiale 2015 and Song 2017, because these data were reported as median values. In Lemiale 2015, study authors reported no statistically significant differences between groups measured at 120 minutes (P = 0.88) and in Song 2017, study authors reported improved comfort with the use of HFNC (P = 0.003) (see Table 1).

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by three levels to very low. We downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted a substantial level of statistical heterogeneity and variation in the data between the studies which we could not explain, and we downgraded by one level for imprecision because few studies contributed data for this outcome (see Summary of findings 1).

Three studies also reported comfort scores at more than 24 hours (Azoulay 2018; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a). In Azoulay 2018, data were reported in a figure which we could not clearly translate into numerical values; study authors reported that comfort scores were not significantly different between groups. We found no evidence of a difference in comfort scores according to the type or respiratory support in the remaining studies (MD 0.59, 95% CI -2.29 to 3.47; 2 studies, 445 participants; I^2 = 96%; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 1.6).

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by three levels to very low. We downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted a substantial level of statistical heterogeneity and variation in the data between the studies which we could not explain, and we downgraded by one level for imprecision because few studies contributed data for this outcome (see Summary of findings 1).

Additional outcomes

We found no evidence of a difference in most additional outcomes (duration of respiratory support; long-term PaO_2/FiO_2; atelectasis, short-term PaO_2; short- and long-term SpO_2 and $PaCO_2$; long-term respiratory rate; adverse events (ventilator-acquired tracheobronchitis and abdominal distension); length of hospital stay; participant-reported outcomes (dyspnoea, throat or nasal pain, treatment withdrawn due to discomfort, refusal to continue treatment); and cost comparison). We noted an effect on the following outcomes:

- Long-term PaO_2: we found higher PaO_2 at more than 24 hours for participants who were treated using HFNC (MD 12.27 mmHg, 95% CI 7.51 to 17.04; 2 studies, 644 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 1.8).
- Long-term SpO_2: we found higher SpO_2 at more than 24 hours for participants who were treated using HFNC (MD 1.28 %, 95% CI 0.02 to 2.55; 2 studies, 445 participants; I^2 = 81%). We noted substantial statistical heterogeneity in this effect. Although the effect was statistically significant (P = 0.05), the high number of comparisons in this review limits our interpretation of this result.
- Short-term respiratory rate: we found that the respiratory rate was improved when oxygen was delivered using HFNC (MD -2.02, 95% CI -3.66 to -0.37; 7 studies, 1017 participants; I^2 = 87%; Analysis 1.11); however, we noted substantial heterogeneity in this effect.
- Dry mouth: we found that fewer people experienced mouth dryness when HFNC was used; we did not combine data from two studies because data were reported differently (RR 0.55, 95% CI 0.36 to 0.83; 1 study, 90 participants; Table 2; and MD -1.40, 95% CI -2.68 to -0.12; 1 study, 105 participants; Table 1).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

- Refusal to continue with treatment: we found that more people refused to continue with treatment owing to excess heat or discomfort (RR 40.52, 95% CI 2.47 to 664.65; 1 study, 340 participants; Table 2).

We reported the summary effects of additional outcomes in Table 3. No studies reported useable outcome data for PEEP, SaO_2, and work of breathing.

Subgroup analysis

We performed subgroup analysis for treatment failure according to whether participants were treated post-extubation following invasive mechanical ventilation, or whether therapy had not previously included mechanical ventilation.

We found no evidence of a difference between subgroups (P = 0.07) (Analysis 1.1).

Sensitivity analysis

We performed sensitivity analyses on the 'important outcomes', and presented a summary of these analyses in Table 4. Whilst most sensitivity analyses did not alter our interpretation of the effects, we noted a difference in effect for the following:

- Failure of treatment: when excluding studies at high or unclear risk of selection bias, we noted that the effect estimate no longer indicated improvement with HFNC use (RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.62 to 1.17; 9 studies, 2457 participants; I^2 = 55%).
- PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours: when excluding studies at high or unclear risk of selection bias, we noted that the effect estimate indicated higher PaO_2/FiO_2 when standard oxygen therapy was used (MD 25.28 mmHg, 95% CI 7.23 to 43.32; 2 studies, 245 participants; I^2 = 0%).
- PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours: when excluding studies at high risk of attrition bias, selective reporting bias and other bias, we noted that the effect estimate indicated higher PaO_2/FiO_2 when standard oxygen therapy was used (MD 29.28 mmHg, 95% CI 13.86 to 44.70; 3 studies, 350 participants; I^2 = 0%).
- Comfort (long-term): when excluding studies at high risk of selective reporting bias, we noted that the effect estimate indicated improved comfort when HFNC was used (MD 2.10, 95% CI 1.04 to 3.16; 1 study, 105 participants); however this effect included data from only one study.

Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV

Important outcomes

Failure of treatment as indicated by the need for treatment escalation to NIV, NIPPV, or invasive ventilation

Five studies reported failure of treatment as indicated by escalation to intubation or re-intubation for mechanical ventilation (Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016a; Jing 2019; Shebl 2018; Stephan 2015). We found no evidence of a difference in treatment failure as indicated by escalation to alternative types of oxygen therapy with HFNC use (RR 0.98, 95% CI 0.78 to 1.22; 5 studies, 1758 participants; I^2 = 25%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.1).

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by two levels to low. We downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted some variation in the results which we could not explain, and by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use (see Summary of findings 2).

In-hospital mortality

Five studies reported mortality up to 90 days (Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016a; Jing 2019; Shebl 2018; Stephan 2015). As well as data specified as in-hospital, we included data in analysis in which time points were up to ICU discharge (Frat 2015), and up to 28 days (Jing 2019). We found no evidence of a difference in mortality according to the type of respiratory support used (RR 0.92, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.31; 5 studies, 1758 participants; I^2 = 44%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.2).

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by two levels to low. We downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted variation in the results of individual studies, and by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use (see Summary of findings 2).

Adverse events

Respiratory-acquired infections

Three studies reported data for nosocomial pneumonia (Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016a; Stephan 2015). We found no evidence of a difference in incidence of pneumonia according to the type of respiratory support (RR 0.51, 95% CI 0.17 to 1.52; 3 studies, 1750 participants; I^2 = 89%; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.3). We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by three levels to very low. We downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted variation in the results of individual studies and a substantial level of statistical heterogeneity, and by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use (see Summary of findings 2).

Nasal mucosa or skin trauma

No studies measured or reported data for this outcome.

Barotrauma

One study reported data for barotrauma (Stephan 2015). We used the calculator in RevMan Web 2019 to calculate an effect estimate, and we found no evidence of difference in incidence of pneumothorax according to the type of respiratory support used (RR 1.15, 95% CI 0.42 to 3.14; 1 study, 830 participants; low-certainty evidence; Table 5). We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by two levels for imprecision because only one study contributed evidence to this outcome and we noted a wide confidence interval in the effect (see Summary of findings 2).

Length of ICU stay

Four studies reported length of stay in the ICU (Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016a; Jing 2019; Stephan 2015). We combined data in Frat 2015 and Jing 2019 and found no evidence of a difference in length of stay in the ICU according to the type of respiratory support used (MD -0.72 days, 95% CI -2.85 to 1.42; 2 studies, 246 participants; I^2 = 0%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.5). Frat 2015 reported length of stay calculated at 90 days separately for both survivors and non-survivors; in meta-analysis, we included

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

only the data for survivors because this included data for a larger number of participants but we note that data for non-survivors indicated a longer length of ICU stay. In the remaining studies in which study authors reported data as median values, there was no evidence of a difference in length of stay in the ICU according to type of respiratory support (see Table 6). From visual inspection, we noted that these data were likely to be right-skewed due to the comparable magnitudes of the mean and standard deviation. This is expected for outcomes such as length of ICU stay due to most participants being discharged in a short time period with some outliers staying significantly longer. However, right skew introduces artefact into calculation of the effect estimate, limiting the interpretation of the result.

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by two levels to low certainty. We downgraded by one level for inconsistency because we noted a wide variation in length of stay within studies, and by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use (see Summary of findings 2).

Short-term oxygenation (PaO_2/FiO_2)

Four studies reported this outcome up to 24 hours (Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016a; Jing 2019; Stephan 2015). We did not include data for Hernandez 2016a because these data were reported only for those who were re-intubated or had post-extubation respiratory failure. We found that the ratio of PaO_2/FiO_2 was lower when HFNC was used (MD -58.10 mmHg, 95% CI -71.68 to -44.51; 3 studies, 1086 participants; I^2 = 8%; low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.4).

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by two levels to low. We downgraded by one level for inconsistency because one study had a particularly wide CI and we noted differences in PaO_2/FiO_2 between studies which could be explained by the different reasons for needing respiratory support between studies. We also downgraded by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use (see Summary of findings 2).

Comfort

Five studies reported short-term comfort (Chanques 2013; Cong 2019; Frat 2015; Jing 2019; Stephan 2015). We did not combine most data because it was not reported in a comparable manner in each study.

We did not include the data in Chanques 2013, because this was reported in a figure which we could not clearly interpret. In Cong 2019, participants responded to a questionnaire and we used the calculator in RevMan Web 2019 to calculate an effect estimate. We found that more people experienced comfort when HFNC was used (RR 1.30, 95% CI 1.10 to 1.53; 1 study, 168 participants; Table 5). In Stephan 2015, participants rated their comfort on a five-point scale, which was categorised as 'poor', 'acceptable', or 'good'. Study authors reported no statistically significant differences between groups at one hour (P = 0.32) (see Table 6).

We combined data in two studies in which scales were used to rate comfort (Frat 2015; Jing 2019). Jing 2019 used a 10 point scale, and we standardised the 100 mm visual analogue scale in Frat 2015 so that the scales were comparable; in both scales, higher scores indicate improved comfort. We found that comfort may be improved when HFNC was used (MD 1.33, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.92; 2 studies, 258 participants; very low-certainty evidence; Analysis 2.6).

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by three levels to very low. We downgraded by two levels for inconsistency because we noted some variation between study results, and by one level for study limitations because we judged one study to have a high risk of bias owing to the use of alternative treatment between intermittent HFNC use (see Summary of findings 2).

One study also reported data for comfort at day 3 (Stephan 2015). In this study, participants rated their comfort on a five-point scale, which was categorised as 'poor', 'acceptable', or 'good'. Study authors reported no statistically significant differences between groups at day 3 (P > 0.99) (see Table 6). We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence by three levels to very low. We downgraded by two levels for imprecision because only one study contributed evidence for this outcome, and one level for study limitations because we noted a high rate of attrition for comfort scores measured at day 3 (see Summary of findings 2).

Additional outcomes

We found no evidence of a difference in most additional outcomes (duration of respiratory support; long-term PaO_2/FiO_2; short- and long-term PaO_2, SpO_2, $PaCO_2$, and long-term respiratory rate; adverse events (ventilator-acquired tracheobronchitis); length of hospital stay; and participant-reported outcomes (dyspnoea)). We noted an effect on the following outcomes:

- Long-term PaO_2/FiO_2: we found that the ratio of PaO_2/FiO_2 was lower at more than 24 hours when HFNC was used (MD -31.67 mmHg, 95% CI -49.37 to -13.97; 2 studies, 344 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 2.8).
- Short-term respiratory rate: we found a slightly improved respiratory rate in the control group (MD -1.06 breaths/min, 95% CI -1.80 to -0.32; 4 studies, 1090 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 2.11).

We reported the summary effects of additional outcomes in Table 7. No studies reported useable outcome data for atelectasis, PEEP, SaO_2, work of breathing, abdominal distension, other participant-reported outcomes (dry mouth and refusal to continue treatment), and cost comparison.

Subgroup analysis

We performed subgroup analysis for treatment failure according to whether participants were treated post-extubation following invasive mechanical ventilation, or whether therapy had not previously included mechanical ventilation.

Although the P value in this subgroup analysis indicated a possible difference between subgroups (P = 0.05), subgroups included evidence from few studies (three studies treated participants post-extubation, two studies in which participants had not previously used mechanical ventilation) (Analysis 2.1). This limited any meaningful interpretation in this subgroup analysis.

Sensitivity analysis

We performed sensitivity analyses on 'important outcomes', and presented a summary of these analyses in Table 8. Whilst most

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

sensitivity analyses did not alter our interpretation of the effects, we noted a difference in effect for the following:

- Short-term oxygenation (PaO_2/FiO_2): when excluding studies at high or unclear risk of selection bias, we noted the effect estimate indicated no evidence of a difference between types of respiratory support used (MD -9.30 mmHg, 95% CI -80.37 to 61.77; 1 study, 40 participants).

DISCUSSION

Summary of main results

We included 31 studies with 5136 participants; 22 studies were parallel-group design studies and nine were cross-over designs.

In addition, we found 51 ongoing studies (with an estimated recruitment of 12,807 participants). Nineteen studies are awaiting classification because we could not ascertain information on study eligibility (most of these studies were published only as abstracts).

All participants required respiratory support in the ICU. In 18 studies, the intervention was initiated after extubation. In the remaining studies, participants were not previously mechanically ventilated. Twenty-one studies compared HFNC with standard oxygen therapy, and 13 compared HFNC with NIV or NIPPV; three studies included both comparisons. We reported these as two separate comparisons.

HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy

We found low-certainty evidence that HFNC may lead to less treatment failure as indicated by escalation to alternative types of oxygen therapy. We found moderate-certainty evidence that HFNC probably makes little or no difference to hospital mortality when compared with standard oxygen therapy. HFNC probably results in little or no difference in cases of pneumonia (moderate-certainty evidence), but we were unsure of the effect on nasal mucosa or skin trauma because the certainty of the evidence for this outcome was very low. We found low-certainty evidence of little or no difference in the length of ICU stay according to the type of respiratory support used. For the ratio of partial pressure of arterial oxygen to the fraction of inspired oxygen (PaO_2/FiO_2), we found no evidence of a difference when measured within 24 hours of treatment but this evidence was very low certainty. Similarly, we were unsure of the evidence for short-term and long-term comfort because this evidence was also of very low certainty.

HFNC versus NIV or NIPPV

We found low-certainty evidence that HFNC may make little or no difference to treatment failure as indicated by escalation to alternative oxygen therapy or to in-hospital mortality. Although HFNC may result in little or no difference in cases of barotrauma (low-certainty evidence), we were unsure of the effect for pneumonia because of the very low-certainty evidence; no studies reported data for nasal mucosa or skin trauma. HFNC may make little or no difference to the length of ICU stay (low-certainty evidence), and the ratio of PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours may be lower with HFNC use (low-certainty evidence). We were also unsure of the effect of HFNC on short- and long-term comfort because the evidence was of very low certainty.

Overall completeness and applicability of evidence

We identified 31 studies in this update, which was an additional 20 studies than was included in the previous version of this review (Corley 2017). All studies recruited participants who required respiratory support whilst in the ICU, and therefore provided evidence that was applicable to the population of interest for the review question. These studies could be divided into two indications for respiratory support - those who were given the intervention as they were weaned from invasive mechanical ventilation, and those who had not previously been receiving invasive mechanical ventilation. Whilst the number of studies in the review allowed some subgroup analyses of treatment failure, according to the indication for respiratory support, we still found large variation in the effects at subgroup level between studies in which the respiratory support interventions were started after weaning from mechanical ventilation. We expect that this variation between studies was caused by differences in the illness severity of participants in the included studies.

Although some studies included patient populations with specific underlying conditions, such as COPD or following cardiac surgery, or with specific comorbidities, such as BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2 or individuals who were immunocompromised, most included a heterogeneous population with many different causes of respiratory failure in the ICU. This makes it difficult to identify underlying conditions or comorbidities that may respond differently to treatment. Further, the population captured by the studies did not always exclude, but may to an extent under-represent, specific population groups, so our findings may not be generalizable to patients in these groups. Specific examples include pregnant women, participants admitted with exacerbations of asthma, participants with acute pulmonary oedema, participants with tracheostomies, participants with 'Do Not Attempt Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation' (DNACPR) orders, participants with facial abnormalities or trauma, and participants who were haemodynamically unstable or required vasopressors.

Because studies did not all report outcomes of interest for this review, we found that the evidence was still not complete for some outcomes. In particular, few studies reported adverse events that we categorized as respiratory infections, abdominal distension, barotrauma, and nasal mucosa or skin trauma. In addition, we had limited data for many of the patient-relevant outcomes, which limits the conclusions that can be safely drawn (Afshari 2017).

Quality of the evidence

We used GRADE to downgrade the certainty of the evidence for important review outcomes. We noted inconsistencies in the results for some outcomes, either through visual inspection of the data or from statistical heterogeneity confirmed by the I^2 statistic. We expected that this inconsistency was caused by variation in the illness severity of participants in each group, and because we were less confident in the effect estimates for these outcomes, we downgraded for this reason. We also downgraded for study limitations owing to some of our assessment of risk of bias; we found that excluding studies that had not adequately reported methods of allocation concealment in the selection process altered the effect in our analysis of treatment failure. We had fewer studies in the analysis of our second comparison (HFNC versus NIV or NIPPV), and we were concerned by the potential bias in one of these studies caused by differences in treatment between each group. Therefore, we also downgraded for study limitations in the relevant

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

outcomes in this comparison. A final reason for us to downgrade the certainty of our evidence was because of imprecision; this was particularly relevant for those outcomes for which few studies contributed evidence.

Potential biases in the review process

We conducted a thorough search in the update and used two review authors to assess eligibility, extract data, and assess risk of bias in included studies; therefore, we reduced potential bias in the review process. We acknowledge that our judgements in the 'Risk of bias' assessments were subjective. It is not possible to blind personnel to the type of respiratory therapy. Although we expected that personnel would aim for optimal respiratory support regardless of the device, we judged that risk of performance bias was unclear in this review. We did not downgrade the certainty of the evidence in this review because of performance bias.

In updating the review, we made minor changes to the methods. The most important change involved the decision to separate the data into two distinct comparison groups (HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy; and HFNC versus NIV or NIPPV). We believed that this was an improvement in the reporting of the results and allowed for greater clarity to the clinical reader. We chose to exclude quasi-randomized studies; these were originally included in the protocol assuming that few studies were likely to be conducted in this field. We noted that adverse events were inconsistently defined in the included studies, and we, therefore, collected data on specific outcomes which we believed to be most relevant to the interventions of interest for the review. Accordingly, we included data only for respiratory infections, abdominal distension, nasal mucosa or skin trauma, and barotrauma (in the comparison group with NIV or NIPPV). Data for adverse events that were previously reported (septic shock, cardiac dysrhythmia, cardiorespiratory arrest, oxygen desaturation, visits to GP), but not reported in this update, are available in Corley 2017. We did not expect these changes to introduce bias into this review update, or to impact the review findings.

We updated this review during the Covid-19 pandemic because the review provides relevant evidence for respiratory support in adults in the ICU. To reduce time to publication, we did not seek additional information from most study authors (for example, we did not seek numerical data to clarify outcomes reported as figures). In addition, we did not attempt contact with authors for studies published as abstracts or studies that were reported as completed in a clinical trial register, and we did not seek translation of studies reported in languages other than English. Therefore, this review has 19 studies awaiting classification, and inclusion of these studies may increase certainty or alter the direction of the effect for some outcomes.

We included one study that was published by two of the review authors of the previous version of this review (Corley 2017) (AC and JF); these authors were not involved in this update to the review.

Agreements and disagreements with other studies or reviews

As HFNC are a relatively novel therapeutic technology, there has been a paucity of data regarding their efficacy for several years. Despite this, review authors of an early systematic review on adults (Kernick 2010), and subsequent systematic reviews (Corley 2017), found preliminary evidence to support the use of HFNC for adults in ICUs requiring respiratory support. Significant efforts to generate high-quality evidence about the short- and long-term efficacy of HFNC in the ICU in recent years are clearly demonstrated by the marked increase in the number of included and ongoing studies within this review. Several literature reviews and meta-analyses have scrutinised this ever-growing body of evidence in a variety of clinical contexts, however, the conclusion drawn by these reviews still shows substantial heterogeneity.

Most reviews found a moderate benefit of HFNC over standard oxygen therapy with regard to treatment failure (Huang 2018; Ni 2018; Rochwerg 2019; Wang 2020; Zhao 2017; Zhu 2016). However, some reviews found no evidence of benefit (Maitra 2016; Monro-Somerville 2017; Nedel 2017); these reviews had earlier search dates to our review, included fewer studies and therefore provided less up-to-date evidence. In contrast to our findings, one review investigated treatment failure post-extubation and without prior mechanical respiratory support and found HFNC decreased rates of treatment failure in both subgroups (Xu 2018); this review included patients in settings other than an ICU, such as an Emergency Department. Similar to this review update, all of these reviews found no evidence of a difference in mortality rate. Adverse event outcome data were infrequently reported and rarely subject to statistical analyses, so it was difficult to compare to our review (Rochwerg 2019; Zhu 2016).

Reviews that compared HFNC to NIV or NIPPV produced a more mixed picture for treatment failure. Some reviews found no evidence of difference (Huang 2018; Maitra 2016; Nedel 2017; Wang 2020; Zhao 2017), whilst others showed some benefit of HFNC (Ni 2018); again, variation in the findings of these reviews compared to this update may reflect the earlier search dates in these other systematic reviews. All of these studies found no evidence of a difference in mortality rate. Adverse event data were not reported in any of these studies.

The previous version of this review (Corley 2017) was unable to demonstrate whether HFNC was a safer or more efficient oxygen delivery device compared to other oxygenation devices in the ICU. The paucity of data meant that meta-analysis could only be performed for a few outcomes. We included 20 more studies in this review, providing data for an additional 3164 participants. These studies were more likely to report our outcomes of interest, allowing us to include more participants in each analysis, increasing confidence in our findings. More studies reported on HFNC in comparison to NIV/NIPPV, allowing us to create separate comparison groups comparing HFNC to standard oxygen therapy and NIV/NIPPV respectively. Whilst this review was able to suggest some differences between HFNC and other oxygenation devices, the certainty for most of the outcomes is low or very low, limiting our evaluation of its effectiveness.

AUTHORS' CONCLUSIONS

Implications for practice

We evaluated the evidence for HFNC for respiratory support for adults in the intensive care unit. We found low-certainty evidence that HFNC may lead to less treatment failure when compared to standard oxygen therapy. When compared to NIV or NIPPV, we found no evidence of a difference in treatment failure according to the type of respiratory support used, and this evidence was also low-certainty. For most other outcomes, we found no evidence of

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

a difference in the effect of using either HFNC or standard oxygen therapy, NIV, or NIPPV. The ratio of PaO_2/FiO_2 may be lower with HFNC up to 24 hours after initiation of therapy when compared with NIV or NIPPV but the certainty of this evidence is low.

The evidence in this review is generalizable to adult participants in the intensive care unit who have respiratory failure due to a range of causes. It includes participants who have been weaned from mechanical ventilation as well as participants who have not previously been supported by mechanical ventilation. However, there are some participant groups which were excluded or underrepresented in our population, to which our results may be less generalizable. Examples of these are pregnant women, participants with asthma exacerbation, participants with tracheostomies, participants with 'do not attempt resuscitation' (DNACPR) orders and participants with facial deformities or trauma.

This review did not include 19 studies that are awaiting classification. We found a large number of studies (51 studies) that are ongoing and expect that the certainty of the evidence will be improved once these are published. It is also possible that these may alter the interpretation of the effect and, therefore, alter future conclusions in this review.

Implications for research

We are encouraged by identifying 51 ongoing studies in this field. We anticipate that these studies will provide important evidence for future updates of this review. They may provide further evidence to support meaningful subgroup analyses according to whether or not participants are being weaned from mechanical ventilation, or they may provide sufficient evidence to consider subgroup analysis according to the reason for respiratory failure. We note that two ongoing studies recruited participants with COVID-19; we anticipate that more studies will registered to evaluate the effectiveness of HFNC in this population. To increase the certainty of the evidence, upcoming trials must be of sufficient size and must be methodologically rigorous; they should place particular emphasis on determining the role of HFNC in respiratory failure of different aetiologies and on comparing use of HFNC versus other forms of respiratory support such as non-invasive ventilation, for which we found less evidence. We found few studies reporting participant-relevant outcomes, such as comfort and dyspnoea, as well as limited data for adverse events such as nasal mucosa or skin trauma. We would encourage future studies to consider the effect of each type of respiratory support for these important outcomes.

Whilst we included duration of respiratory support, in the next review update, we propose to alternatively collect data for the number of respiratory support-free days, which would account for loss of participants due to increased anticipated mortality in this population.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

We would like to thank Jasmin Arrich (Content Editor); Nathan Pace (Statistical Editor); Kevin Dysart and Ravi Tiruvoipati (Peer Reviewers); Stella O'Brien (Consumer Referee); Janne Vendt (Information Specialist); Liz Bickerdike (Network Associate Editor, Acute and Emergency Care Network); Teo Quay and Vernon Hedge (Managing Editors); and Harald Herkner (Co-ordinating Editor) for their help and editorial advice during the preparation of the present update of this systematic review.

We would like to thank the previous review authors (Amanda Corley, Claire M Rickard, Leanne M Aitken, Amy Johnston, Adrian Barnett, and John F Fraser) for their contribution to the protocol and the earlier version of this review (Corley 2017).

We would like to thank Harald Herkner (Content Editor); Cathal Walsh (Statistical Editor); Georgina Imberger, Kevin Dysart, Ravi Tiruvoipati, and Samir Jaber (Peer Reviewers), and Shunjie Chua (Consumer Referee) for help and editorial advice provided during preparation of the earlier version of this review (Corley 2017).

We would also like to thank Karen Hovhannisyan (Former Trials Search Co-ordinator for the Cochrane Anaesthesia, Critical and Emergency Care (ACE) Group) for developing the search strategy, Jane Cracknell (Managing Editor, ACE) for assisting with protocol and review development; and Joan Webster for providing additional advice on the analytical approach for the earlier version of this review (Corley 2017).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

REFERENCES

References to studies included in this review

Azoulay 2018 *{published data only}*

* Azoulay E, Lemiale V, Mokart D, Nseir S, Argaud L, Pène F, et al. Effect of high-flow nasal oxygen vs standard oxygen on 28-day mortality in immunocompromised patients with acute respiratory failure. *JAMA* 2018;**320**(20):2099-107. [PMID: 30357270]

Brainard 2017 *{published data only}*

* Brainard J, Scott BK, Sullivan BL, Fernandez-Bustamante A, Piccoli JR, Gebbink MG, et al. Heated humidified high-flow nasal cannula oxygen after thoracic surgery - a randomized prospective clinical pilot trial. *Journal of Critical Care* 2017;**40**:225-8. [PMID: 28454060]

Chanques 2013 *{published and unpublished data}*

Chanques G, Riboulet F, Molinari N, Carr J, Jung B, Prades A, et al. Comparison of three high flow oxygen therapy delivery devices: a clinical physiological cross-over study. *Minerva Anestesiologica* 2013;**79**(12):1344-55. [PMID: 23857440]

Cong 2019 *{published data only}*

Cong L, Zhou LN, Liu HN, Wang JR. Outcomes of high-flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive positive pressure ventilation for patients with acute exacerbations of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *International Journal of Clinical and Experimental Medicine* 2019;**12**(8):10863-7.

Corley 2014 *{published data only}***10.1007/s00134-015-3765-6**

Corley A, Bull T, Spooner AJ, Barnett AG, Fraser JF. Direct extubation onto high-flow nasal cannulae post-cardiac surgery versus standard treatment in patients with a BMI ≥ 30: a randomised controlled trial. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2015;**41**(5):887-94. [PMID: 25851385]

Cuquemelle 2012 *{published and unpublished data}*

Cuquemelle E, Pham T, Papon JF, Louis B, Danin PE, Brochard L. Heated and humidified high-flow oxygen therapy reduces discomfort during hypoxaemic respiratory failure. *Respiratory Care* 2012;**57**(10):1571-7. [PMID: 22417569]

Fernandez 2017 *{published and unpublished data}*

Fernandez R, Subira C, Frutos F, Rialp G, Laborda C, Masclans JR, et al. High-flow oxygen therapy for extubation failure prevention in high-risk critically ill patients: a randomized multicenter trial. *Intensive Care Medicine Experimental* 2015;**3**(Suppl 1):A164.

* Fernandez R, Subira C, Frutos-Vivar F, Rialp G, Laborda C, Masclans JR, et al. High-flow nasal cannula to prevent postextubation respiratory failure in high-risk non-hypercapnic patients: a randomized multicenter trial. *Annals of Intensive Care* 2017;**7**(1):47. [PMID: 28466461]

NCT01820507. Extubation failure prevention in high risk patients by high-flow conditioned oxygen therapy vs. standard oxygen therapy [Prevention of post-extubation respiratory failure in high risk patients by high-flow conditioned oxygen therapy versus standard oxygen therapy]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01820507 (first received 28 March 2013).

Frat 2015 *{published data only}*

Frat JP, Thille AW, Mercat A, Girault C, Ragot S, Perbet S, et al. High-flow oxygen through nasal cannula in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2015;**372**(23):2185-96. [PMID: 25981908]

Futier 2016 *{published data only}*

Futier E, Paugam-Burtz C, Godet T, Khoy-Ear L, Rozencwajg S, Delay JM, et al. Effect of early postextubation high-flow nasal cannula vs conventional oxygen therapy on hypoxaemia in patients after major abdominal surgery: a French multicentre randomised controlled trial (OPERA). *Intensive Care Medicine* 2016;**42**(12):1888-98. [PMID: 27771739]

Grieco 2020 *{published data only}*

Grieco DL, Menga LS, Raggi V, Bongiovanni F, Anzellotti GM, Tanzarella ES, et al. Physiological comparison of high-flow nasal cannula and helmet noninvasive ventilation in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2020;**201**(3):303-12. [PMID: 31687831]

Hernandez 2016a *{published data only}*

* Hernandez G, Vaquero C, Colinas L, Cuena R, Gonzalez P, Canabal A, et al. Effect of postextubation high-flow nasal cannula vs noninvasive ventilation on reintubation and postextubation respiratory failure in high-risk patients: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2016;**316**(15):1565-74. [PMID: 27706464]

Hernandez G, Vaquero C, Gonzalez P, Colinas L, Garcia S, Canabal A, et al. High flow conditioned oxygen therapy for prevention of reintubation in critically ill patients at high risk for extubation failure: a multicenter randomised controlled trial. *Intensive Care Medicine Experimental* 2015;**3**(Suppl 1):A823.

NCT01191489. High-flow conditioned oxygen therapy versus non-invasive ventilation: prevention of post-extubation failure [Comparison between high-flow conditioned oxygen therapy and non-invasive ventilation in prevention of post-extubation respiratory failure. A randomized controlled trial]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT01191489 (first received 30 August 2010).

Hernandez 2016b *{published data only}*

* Hernandez G, Vaquero C, Gonzalez P, Subira C, Frutos-Vivar F, Rialp G, et al. Effect of postextubation high-flow nasal cannula vs conventional oxygen therapy on reintubation in low-risk patients: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2016;**315**(13):1354-61. [PMID: 26975498]

NCT01191489. High-flow conditioned oxygen therapy versus non-invasive ventilation: prevention of post-extubation failure [Comparison between high-flow conditioned oxygen therapy and non-invasive ventilation in prevention of post-extubation respiratory failure. A randomized controlled trial]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/study/NCT01191489 (first received 30 August 2010).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Hu 2020 *{published data only}*

Hu TY, Lee CH, Cheng KH, Tan MC, Hua HF, Kuo LK. Effect of high-flow nasal oxygen vs. conventional oxygen therapy on extubation outcomes and physiologic changes for patients with high risk of extubation failure in the medical ICU: a tertiary center, randomized, controlled trial. *International Journal of Gerontology* 2020;**14**(1):36-41. [EMBASE: 2005059557]

Jing 2019 *{published data only}*

Jing G, Li J, Hao D, Wang T, Sun Y, Tian H, et al. Comparison of high flow nasal cannula with noninvasive ventilation in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease patients with hypercapnia in preventing postextubation respiratory failure: a pilot randomized controlled trial. *Research in Nursing & Health* 2019;**42**(3):217-25. [PMID: 30887549]

Lee 2018 *{published data only}*

* Lee DH, Kim EY, Seo GJ, Suh HJ, Huh JW, Hong SB, et al. Global and regional ventilation during high flow nasal cannula in patients with hypoxia. *Acute & Critical Care* 2018;**33**(1):7-15. [PMID: 31723854]

Lee DH, Lim CM, Koh Y, Hong SB, WonHuh J, Seo GJ, et al. Global and regional ventilation during highflow nasal cannula in patients with hypoxia. *Critical Care Medicine* 2016;**44**(12):325.

Lemiale 2015 *{published data only}*

Lemiale V, Mokart D, Mayaux J, Lambert J, Rabbat A, Demoule A, et al. The effects of a 2-h trial of high-flow oxygen by nasal cannula versus Venturi mask in immunocompromised patients with hypoxemic acute respiratory failure: a multicenter randomized trial. *Critical Care* 2015;**19**:380. [PMID: 26521922]

Longhini 2019 *{published data only}*

Longhini F, Pisani L, Lungu R, Comellini V, Fruni A, Garofalo E, et al. High-flow oxygen therapy after noninvasive ventilation interruption in patients recovering from hypercapnic acute respiratory failure: a physiological crossover trial. *Critical Care Medicine* 2019;**47**(6):E506-11.

Maggiore 2014 *{unpublished data only}*

Antonicelli F, Cataldo A, Festa F, Idone R, Moccaldo A, Antonelli M, et al. High-flow oxygen therapy through nasal cannulae versus low-flow oxygen therapy via venturi mask after extubation in adult, critically ill patients. In: 31st International Symposium on Intensive Care and Emergency Medicine; 2011 March; Brussels, Belgium. Brussels, Belgium, 2011.

Idone FA, Festa R, Antonicelli F, Di Muzio F, Maniglia D, Cataldo A, et al. Nasal high-flow oxygen therapy vs. standard oxygen therapy via venturi mask after extubation: preliminary results of a randomized, controlled trial. In: 23rd Annual Congress of the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine (ESICM); 2010 October; Barcelona, Spain. 2010.

* Maggiore SM, Idone FA, Vaschetto R, Festa R, Cataldo A, Antonicelli F, et al. Nasal high-flow versus Venturi mask oxygen therapy after extubation. Effects on oxygenation, comfort, and clinical outcome. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2014;**190**(3):282-8. [PMID: 25003980]

Moccaldo A, Vaschetto R, Bernini V, Antonicelli F, Festa R, Idone F, et al. Oxygen after extubation: comparison between high flow system (Optiflow) and Venturi mask [Ossigenoterapia dopo estubazione: confronto tra sistema ad alti flussi (Optiflow) e maschera venturi]. *Minerva Anestesiology* 2011;**77**(10 Suppl 2):169.

Mauri 2017a *{published data only}*

Mauri T, Alban L, Turrini C, Cambiaghi B, Carlesso E, Taccone P, et al. Optimum support by high-flow nasal cannula in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: effects of increasing flow rates. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2017;**43**(10):1453-63. [PMID: 28762180]

Mauri 2017b *{published data only}*

* Mauri T, Turrini C, Eronia N, Grasselli G, Volta CA, Bellani G, et al. Physiologic effects of high-flow nasal cannula in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2017;**195**(9):1207-15. [PMID: 27997805]

Parke 2011 *{published and unpublished data}*

Parke RL, McGuinness SP, Eccleston ML. A preliminary randomised controlled trial to assess effectiveness of nasal high-flow oxygen in intensive care patients. *Respiratory Care* 2011;**56**(3):265-70. [PMID: 21255498]

Parke 2013a *{published and unpublished data}*

Parke R, McGuinness S, Dixon R, Jull A. Open-label, phase II study of routine high-flow nasal oxygen therapy in cardiac surgical patients. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* 2013;**111**(6):925-31. [PMID: 23921199]

Rittayamai 2014 *{published and unpublished data}*

Rittayamai N, Tscheikuna J, Rujiwit P. High-flow nasal cannula versus conventional oxygen therapy after endotracheal extubation: a randomized crossover physiologic study. *Respiratory Care* 2014;**59**(4):485-90. [PMID: 24046462]

Schwabbauer 2014 *{published data only}*

Riessen R, Schwabbauer N, Berg B, Blumenstock G, Haap M, Hetzel J. Nasal high-flow oxygen in patients with hypoxic respiratory failure: effect of functional and subjective respiratory parameters compared to conventional oxygen therapy and noninvasive ventilation. In: 32nd International Symposium on Intensive Care and Emergency Medicine; 2012 March; Brussels, Belgium. 2012.

* Schwabbauer N, Berg B, Blumenstock G, Haap M, Hetzel J, Riessen R. Nasal high-flow oxygen therapy in patients with hypoxic respiratory failure: effect on functional and subjective respiratory parameters compared to conventional oxygen therapy and non-invasive ventilation (NIV). *BMC Anesthesiology* 2014;**14**(66):1-7. [PMID: 25110463]

Shebl 2018 *{published data only}*

Shebl E, Embarak S. High-flow nasal oxygen therapy versus noninvasive ventilation in chronic interstitial lung disease patients with acute respiratory failure. *Egyptian Journal of Chest Diseases and Tuberculosis* 2018;**67**(3):270-5. [EMBASE: 625864420]

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Song 2017 *{published data only}*

Song HZ, Gu JX, Xiu HQ, Cui W, Zhang GS. The value of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy after extubation in patients with acute respiratory failure. *Clinics* 2017;**72**(9):562-7. [PMID: 29069260]

Stephan 2015 *{published data only}*

Stephan F, Barrucand B, Petit P, Rezaiguia-Delclaux S, Medard A, Delannoy B, et al. BiPAP non invasive ventilation compared to Optiflow® system in patients with hypoxemia after cardiothoracic surgery: multicenter, randomized, non-inferiority and open (BiPOP study). *Annales Francaises d'Anésthesie et de Réanimation* 2014;**33**:A72.

* Stephan F, Barrucand B, Petit P, Rezaiguia-Delclaux S, Medard A, Delannoy B, et al. High-flow nasal oxygen vs noninvasive positive airway pressure in hypoxemic patients after cardiothoracic surgery: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2015;**313**(23):2331-9. [PMID: 25980660]

Stephan F, Barrucand B, Petit P, Rezaiguia-Delclaux S, Medard A, Delannoy B. Bilevel positive airway pressure versus OPTIFLOW in hypoxemic patients after cardiothoracic surgery (the BiPOP study): a multicenter, randomized, noninferiority, open trial. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2014;**189**:A6572.

Vargas 2015 *{published data only}*

Vargas F, Saint-Leger M, Boyer A, Bui NH, Hilbert G. Physiologic effects of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen in critical care subjects. *Respiratory Care* 2015;**60**(10):1369-76. [PMID: 25944940]

Vourc'h 2020 *{published and unpublished data}*

Vourc'h M, Nicolet H, Volteau C, Caubert L, Chabbert C, Lepoivre T, et al. High-flow therapy by nasal cannulae versus high-flow face mask in severe hypoxemia after cardiac surgery: a single-center randomized controlled study - the HEART FLOW study. *Journal of Cardiothoracic and Vascular Anesthesia* 2020;**34**:157-65. [PMID: 31230964]

Yu 2017 *{published data only}*

Yu Y, Qian X, Liu C, Zhu C. Effect of high-flow nasal cannula versus conventional oxygen therapy for patients with thoracoscopic lobectomy after extubation. *Canadian Respiratory Journal* 2017;**2017**:7894631. [PMID: 28298878]

Zochios 2018 *{published data only}*

* Zochios V, Collier T, Blaudszun G, Butchart A, Earwaker M, Jones N, et al. The effect of high-flow nasal oxygen on hospital length of stay in cardiac surgical patients at high risk for respiratory complications: a randomised controlled trial. *Anaesthesia* 2019;**73**(12):1478-88. [PMID: 30019747]

References to studies excluded from this review

Coudroy 2019 *{published data only}*

Coudroy R, Frat JP, Ehrmann S, Pène F, Terzi N, Decavèle M, et al. High-flow nasal oxygen therapy alone or with non-invasive ventilation in immunocompromised patients admitted to ICU for acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: the randomised multicentre controlled FLORALI-IM protocol. *BMJ Open* 2019;**9**:e029798. [PMID: 31401603]

Delorme 2017 *{published data only}*

Delorme M, Bouchard PA, Simon M, Simard S, Lellouche F. Effects of high-flow nasal cannula on the work of breathing in patients recovering from acute respiratory failure. *Critical Care Medicine* 2017;**45**(12):1981-8. [PMID: 28857852]

Di Mussi 2016 *{published data only}*

Di Mussi R, Spadaro S, Volta CA, Mariani M, Colaprico A, Antonio C, et al. Effects of high flow nasal cannula oxygen on diaphragmatic electrical activity in the post extubation period. *Intensive Care Medicine Experimental (29th Annual Congress of the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine, ESICM 2016)* 2016;**4 (Suppl 1)**:no pagination. [EMBASE: 617991736]

Lemiale 2016 *{published data only}*

* Lemiale V, Resche-Rigon M, Mokart D, Pene F, Argaud L, Mayaux J, et al. High-flow nasal cannula oxygenation in immunocompromised patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a Groupe de Recherche Respiratoire en Reanimation Onco-Hematologique study. *Critical Care Medicine* 2016;**20**:20. [PMID: 27655324]

Lemiale V, Resche-Rigon M, Mokart D, Pene F, Faucher E, Guitton C, et al. High-flow nasal cannula for acute respiratory failure in immunocompromised patients. *Annals of Intensive Care (French Intensive Care Society, International Congress Reanimation)* 2016;**6**:no pagination.

Liu 2019 *{published data only}*

Liu F, Shao Q, Jiang R, Zeng ZG, Liu Y, Li Y, et al. High-flow oxygen therapy to speed weaning from mechanical ventilation: a prospective randomized study. *Americal Journal of Critical Care* 2019;**29**(5):370-6. [PMID: 31474607]

Pennisi 2019 *{published data only}*

Pennisi MA, Bello G, Congedo MT, Montini L, Nachira D, Ferretti GM, et al. Early nasal high-flow versus Venturi mask oxygen therapy after lung resection: a randomized trial. *Critical Care* 2019;**23**(1):68. [PMID: 30819227]

Sklar 2018 *{published data only}*

Sklar MC, Dres M, Rittayamai N, West B, Grieco DL, Telias I, et al. High-flow nasal oxygen versus noninvasive ventilation in adult patients with cystic fibrosis: a randomized crossover physiological study. *Annals of Intensive Care* 2018;**8**:85. [PMID: 30187270]

Thille 2018 *{published data only}*

Thille AW, Muller G, Gacouin A, Coudroy R, Demoule A, Sonneville R, et al. High-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy alone or with non-invasive ventilation during the weaning period after extubation in ICU: the prospective randomised controlled HIGH-WEAN protocol. *BMJ Open* 2018;**8**(9):e023772. [PMID: 30185583]

Thille 2019 *{published data only}*

Thille AW, Muller G, Gacouin A, Coudroy R, Decavele M, Sonneville R, et al. Effect of postextubation high-flow nasal

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

oxygen with noninvasive ventilation vs high-flow nasal oxygen alone on reintubation among patients at high risk of extubation failure: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA* 2019;**322**(15):1465-75. [PMID: 31577036]

References to studies awaiting assessment

Arman 2017 *{published data only}*

* Arman PD, Varn MN, Povian S, Davis A, Uchakin P, Bhar A, et al. Effects of direct extubation to high-flow nasal cannula compared to standard nasal cannula in patients in the intensive care unit. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2017;**195**:A1887.

Guoqiang 2018 *{published data only}*

* Guoqiang J, Li J, Hao D, Wang T, Wang X. Comparison of high flow nasal cannula with noninvasive ventilation in facilitating weaning COPD from invasive ventilation: a prospective randomized controlled study. *European Respiratory Journal* 2018;**52**(Suppl 62):PA3338.

Gupta 2016 *{published data only}*

Gupta S, Govil D, Srinivasan S, Patel SJ, N JK, Gupta A, et al. High flow nasal cannula (HFNC) as an alternative to noninvasive ventilation (NIV) in acute respiratory failure (ARF) in immunosuppressed patients - an Indian post liver transplant experience. *Intensive Care Medicine Experimental* 2016;**4**(30):A406.

Ischaki 2019 *{published data only}*

Ischaki E, Pantazopoulos I, Manoulakas E, Boutlas S, Papalampidou A, Moylan M, et al. Nasal high flow versus non-invasive ventilation in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.. *European Respiratory Journal* 2019;**54**(Suppl 63):PA2327.

ISRCTN17399068 *{published data only}*

* ISRCTN17399068. High-flow nasal oxygen (HFNO) in high-risk cardiac surgical patients [A randomised controlled trial of high-flow nasal oxygen (Optiflow™) and standard oxygen therapy in high-risk patients after cardiac surgery]. isrctn.com/ISRCTN17399068 (first received 15 July 2015).

Lee 2016 *{published data only}*

Lee MK, Kim SH, Lee WY, Yong SJ, Lee SJ, Jung YR. The efficacy of high-flow nasal cannulae oxygen therapy in severe acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a randomized controlled trial. *European Respiratory Journal* 2018;**48**(Suppl 60):PA3058.

Longhini 2017 *{published data only}*

Longhini F, Pisani L, Lungu R, Comellini V, Cammarota G, Bruni A, et al. High-flow oxygen therapy in hypercapnic patients recovering from an episode of acute on-chronic respiratory failure. *European Respiratory Journal.* 2017;**50**:PA1862.

Macari 2019 *{published data only}*

Macari EA, Bubenheim M, Le Bouar G, Carpentier D, Grangé S, Boyer D, et al. High-flow oxygen therapy vs non invasive ventilation - a prospective cross-over physiological study of alveolar recruitment in acute respiratory failure. *Annals of Intensive Care* 2019;**9**(Suppl 1):CO-27.

* Macari EA, Bubenheim M, Le Bouar G, Carpentier D, Grangé S, Boyer D, et al. High-flow oxygen therapy vs non invasive ventilation: a prospective randomized cross-over physiological study of alveolar recruitment in acute respiratory failure. *European Respiratory Journal* 2019;**54**(Suppl 63):OA4924.

Menga 2019 *{published data only}*

Menga lS, Raggi V, Bongiovanni F, Grieco DL, Eleuteri D, Bello G, et al. Helmet non-invasive ventilation versus high flow nasal oxygen in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: physiological effects. *Critical Care* 2019;**23**(72):341.

Papachatzakis 2017 *{published data only}*

Papachatzakis I, Velentza L, Kontogiannis S, Trakada G. High flow nasal cannula with warm humidified air versus non-invasive mechanical ventilation in respiratory failure type II. *European Respiratory Journal* 2017;**50**:PA2182.

Perbet 2014 *{published data only}*

Perbet S, Gerst A, Chabanne R, Soummer A, Faure JS, Pascal J, et al. High-flow nasal oxygen cannula versus conventional oxygen therapy to prevent postextubation lung aeration loss: a multicentric randomized control lung ultrasound study. In: 27th Annual Congress of the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine; 2014 September; Barcelona, Spain. 2014.

Saeed 2015 *{published data only}*

Saeed A, Wagih K, Huusein N. Evaluation of nasal Optiflow device in management of COPD patients in acute exacerbations. *European Respiratory Journal (European Respiratory Society Annual Congress)* 2015;**46**:no pagination. [72105945]

Schreiber 2017 *{published data only}*

Schreiber AF, Lu Q, Adam N, Langeron O. High-flow nasal cannula versus noninvasive ventilation on lung re-aeration and diaphragm function. *European Respiratory Journal* 2017;**50**:PA2180.

Theerawit 2017 *{published data only}*

NCT02918786. The efficacy of the Whispherflow CPAP system versus high flow nasal cannula in patients at high risk for postextubation failure. clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT02918786 (first received 29 September 2016).

* Theerawit P, Natpobsuk N, Sutherasan Y. The efficacy of the Whispherflow CPAP system versus high flow nasal cannula in patients at high risk for postextubation failure. *Intensive Care Medicine Experimental* 2017;**5**(Suppl 1):no pagination.

Tseng 2019 *{published data only}*

Tseng CW, Chao KY, Chiang CE, Liu WL, Chou WR, Wu HL, et al. The efficacy of heated humidifier high-flow nasal cannula compared with noninvasive positive-pressure ventilation in prevention of reintubation in patients with prolonged mechanical ventilation. *European Respiratory Journal* 2019;**54**:RCT5097.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Yang 2019 *{published data only}*

Yang S, Zhang G, Liu Z, Yan Q, Meng S, Zhao B, et al. Effect of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy on diaphragmatic function in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a prospective randomized controlled trial. *Chinese Critical Care Emergency Medicine* 2019;**31**(5):551-5. [PMID: 31198138]

Zhang 2018 *{published data only}*

Zhang J, Wu F, Meng L, Zeng C, Lu Y. Efficacy and safety of sequential nasal high flow oxygen therapy in patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. *Chinese Medical Journal* 2018;**98**(2):109-12.

Zhao 2019 *{published data only}*

* Zhao Y, Li J, Liu C. Application of heated humidified high flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy in elderly patients with advanced lung cancer complicated with type I respiratory failure. *Nursing of Integrated Traditional Chinese and Western Medicine* 2019;**5**(12):86-8.

Zhu 2017 *{published data only}*

Zhu Z, Liu Y, Wang Q, Wang S. Preliminary evaluation of sequential therapy by high flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy following endotracheal tube extubation in mechanically ventilated patients. *Chinese Critical Care Medicine* 2017;**29**(9):778-82. [PMID: 28936951]

References to ongoing studies

ACTRN12617000694314 *{published data only}*

ACTRN12617000694314. Prophylactic post-operative high flow nasal oxygen therapy versus conventional oxygen therapy in obese patients undergoing bariatric surgery: a randomised controlled pilot study. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ACTRN12617000694314 (first received 15 May 2017).

ChiCTR1800014553 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR1800014553. Comparative study of nasal high flow oxygen therapy and noninvasive positive pressure ventilation for moderate AECOPD: randomized open non inferiority trial. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR1800014553%20 (first received 21 January 2018).

ChiCTR1800017313 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR1800017313. Clinical application of high-flow nasal cannula therapy in patients with post-traumatic ARDS. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR1800017313 (first received 24 July 2017).

ChiCTR1800018530 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR1800018530. A multicenter randomized controlled trial for invasive-high flow oxygen therapy and invasive-noninvasive sequential therapy for severe respiratory failure caused by COPD. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR1800018530 (first received 22 September 2018).

ChiCTR1900020826 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR1900020826. A multi-center randomized controlled clinical trial for standardized respiratory support treatment for acute severe virus pneumonia. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR1900020826 (first received 20 January 2019).

ChiCTR1900021091 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR1900021091. Improvement of ventilator weaning rate in patients with severe pneumonia by HFNC. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR1900021091 (first received 28 January 2019).

ChiCTR1900022241 *{published data only}***ChiCTR1900022241**

* ChiCTR1900022241. Optimization of respiratory support of AIDS patients complicated with acute respiratory failure [Efficacy of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy and noninvasive positive pressure ventilation for acute respiratory failure in patients with AIDS: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial]. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR1900022241%20 (first received 31 March 2019).

ChiCTR1900023296 *{published data only}*

* ChiCTR1900023296. Sequential therapy effects of HFNC on patients with thoracic trauma combined with ARDS from weaning: a prospective single-centered randomized controlled study. https://apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR1900023296 (first received 21 May 2019).

ChiCTR1900025974 *{published data only}*

* ChiCTR1900025974. HFNC vs NPPV after early extubation for patients with AECOPD [High-flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive positive pressure ventilation therapy after early extubation for patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a multicenter randomized controlled trial]. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR1900025974 (first received 16 September 2019).

ChiCTR-INR-17011850 *{published data only}*

ChiCTR-INR-17011850. Sequential oxygen therapy via high-flow nasal cannula following invasive ventilation in AECOPD induced hypercapnic respiratory failure: a prospective randomized controlled study. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR-INR-17011850 (first received 3 July 2017).

ChiCTR-INR-17012720 *{published data only}*

* ChiCTR-INR-17012720. Clinical effect of high flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy on sequential treatment of invasive ventilation in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [Application of high flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease]. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=ChiCTR-INR-17012720 (first received 19 September 2017).

Cortegiani 2019 *{published data only}*

* Cortegiani A, Longhini F, Carlucci A, Scala R, Groff P, Garofalo AB, et al. High-flow nasal therapy versus noninvasive ventilation in COPD patients with mild-to-moderate hypercapnic acute respiratory failure: study protocol for a noninferiority randomized clinical trial. *Trials* 2019;**20**(1):450. [PMID: 31331372]

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03370666. High flow nasal therapy versus non-invasive ventilation in COPD exacerbation [High flow nasal therapy versus non-invasive ventilation in mild to moderate acute hypercapnic respiratory failure: a non-inferiority randomized trial]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03370666 (first received 12 December 2017).

CTRI/2018/09/015717 *{published data only}*

* CTRI/2018/09/015717. To study the effect of oxygen therapy given at very high rate in patient with sudden onset of breathing failure [High-flow oxygen through nasal cannula in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure]. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=CTRI/2018/09/015717 (first received 14 September 2018).

ISRCTN16912075 *{published data only}*

* ISRCTN16912075. RECOVERY respiratory support: respiratory strategies in patients with coronavirus COVID-19 – CPAP, high-flow nasal oxygen, and standard care [In adult patients with known or suspected COVID-19, does the use of continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or high-flow nasal oxygen (HFNO), compared with standard care reduce mortality or need for tracheal intubation?]. isrctn.com/ISRCTN16912075 (first received 2 April 2020).

JPRN-jRCTs052180236 *{published data only}*

* JPRN-jRCTs052180236. Ja-NP-Hi trial [Japanese, multicenter, randomized controlled trial of noninvasive positive pressure ventilation (NPPV) versus high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy (HFNC) for severe acute hypoxemic respiratory failure - Ja-NP-Hi trial]. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=JPRN-jRCTs052180236 (first received 30 March 2019).

JPRN-UMIN000028827. Japanese, multicenter, randomized controlled trial of noninvasive positive pressure ventilation (NPPV) versus high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy (HFNC) for acute hypoxemic respiratory failure. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=JPRN-UMIN000028827 (first received 25 August 2017).

NCT01166256 *{published data only}*

NCT01166256. Comparison between high-flow nasal cannula system and non-invasive ventilation in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure [Prospective, open-labeled, randomized controlled trial of comparison between high-flow nasal cannula system and non-invasive ventilation in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01166256?term=NCT01166256&rank=1 (first received 19 July 2010).

NCT01702779 *{published data only}*

NCT01702779. Nasal humidified high flow oxygen during weaning from mechanical ventilation: ultrasonography study. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01702779?term=NCT01702779&rank=1 (first received 24 April 2012).

NCT02107183 *{published data only}*

NCT02107183. Impact of nasal high-flow vs Venturi mask oxygen therapy on weaning outcome: a multicenter, randomized, controlled trial. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02107183?term=NCT02107183&rank=1 (first received 4 April 2014).

NCT02123940 *{published data only}*

NCT02123940. Treatment strategy in patients with high-risk of postextubation distress in ICU based on a lung ultrasound score versus standard strategy. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT02123940?term=NCT02123940&rank=1 (first received 11 April 2014).

NCT02290548 *{published data only}*

* NCT02290548. Effect of high-flow nasal oxygen on extubation outcome [Effect of high-flow nasal oxygen vs standard oxygen therapy on extubation outcome with high risk of extubation failure in medical ICU patients]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02290548 (first received 14 November 2014).

NCT02464696 *{published data only}*

* NCT02464696. Early non-invasive ventilation and hematological malignancies [Early non-invasive ventilation in patients with hypoxemic respiratory failure and hematological malignancies: a prospective randomized controlled trial]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02464696 (first received 8 June 2015).

NCT02713737 *{published data only}*

* NCT02713737. The correlation between sleep quality and atrial fibrillation undergoing high-flow nasal cannula oxygen (HFNC) [Impact of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen (HFNC) versus non-invasive ventilation associated with sleep quality on atrial fibrillation in hypoxemic patients after coronary surgery]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT02713737 (first received 21 March 2016).

NCT03014869 *{published data only}*

* NCT03014869. High flow nasal cannula vs NPPV in moderate chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation [Comparison of high flow nasal cannula and non-invasive positive ventilation (NPPV) in moderate chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation (AECOPD)]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03014869 (first received 9 January 2017).

NCT03133520 *{published data only}*

NCT03133520. Effectiveness of high flow oxygen therapy in patients with hematologic malignancy acute hypoxemic respiratory failure. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03133520 (first received 28 April 2017).

NCT03171935 *{published data only}*

* NCT03171935. Wean early with HFNCO vs NPPV in patients with AHRF [Wean early with high-flow nasal cannula oxygenation versus noninvasive positive pressure ventilation in patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a multicenter, randomized, controlled trial (the WHEN study)]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03171935 (first received 31 May 2017).

NCT03229460 *{published data only}*

* NCT03229460. High flow nasal oxygen therapy in perioperative period of the adult with hypercapnic and hypoxemic respiratory failure. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03229460 (first received 25 July 2017).

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03246893 *{published data only}*

* NCT03246893. Efficacy of HFNC versus NIV for prevent reintubation in sepsis patients [Efficacy of high flow oxygen nasal cannula versus non-invasive positive pressure ventilation after extubation in sepsis patients]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03246893 (first received 11 August 2017).

NCT03282552 *{published data only}*

* NCT03282552. High flow oxygen therapy versus conventional oxygen therapy in cardiac surgery patients [High flow oxygen therapy versus conventional oxygen therapy in cardiac surgery patients - OPTICAR study]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03282552 (first received 14 September 2017).

NCT03361683 *{published data only}*

* NCT03361683. Post-extubation high-flow nasal oxygen for preventing extubation failure [Post-extubation high-flow nasal oxygen vs. conventional oxygen in patients recovered from acute hypoxemic respiratory failure for preventing extubation failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03361683 (first received 5 December 2017).

NCT03430258 *{published data only}*

* NCT03430258. High-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy with the chest trauma patients. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03430258 (first received 12 February 2018).

NCT03488628 *{published data only}*

* NCT03488628. High-flow nasal oxygen therapy for exacerbation of chronic pulmonary obstructive disease [High-flow nasal oxygen therapy for exacerbation of chronic pulmonary obstructive disease: a randomized, open-label, single-center, pilot study.]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03488628 (first received 5 April 2018).

NCT03515031 *{published data only}*

NCT03515031. High flow nasal cannulae vs venturi mask in respiratory failure due to pneumonia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03515031 (first received 3 May 2018).

NCT03607357 *{published data only}*

* NCT03607357. High flow nasal oxygen and acute left heart failure [The effect of post-extubation high flow nasal oxygen in patients with acute left heart failure: a clinical multi-center study]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03607357 (first received 31 July 2018).

NCT03632577 *{published data only}*

NCT03632577. High flow oxygen versus non-invasive ventilation associated to automated flow oxygen titration after patient extubation [High flow oxygen (HFO) versus non-invasive ventilation (NIV) associated to automated flow oxygen titration (AFOT) after extubation in patient with respiratory risk: non-inferiority prospective comparative study]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03632577 (first received 15 August 2018).

NCT03643939 *{published data only}*

* NCT03643939. High-flow nasal oxygen cannula compared to non-invasive ventilation in adult patients with acute respiratory failure [Randomized adaptive trial of high-flow nasal oxygen cannula compared to non-invasive ventilation for acute respiratory failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03643939 (first received 23 August 2018).

NCT03788304 *{published data only}*

* NCT03788304. High flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive ventilation in prevention of escalation to invasive mechanical ventilation in patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03788304 (first received 27 December 2018).

NCT03811158 *{published data only}*

* NCT03811158. The edi level and cardiopulmonary function between HHHFNC and unheated humidified high-flow oxygen mask in COPD [The diaphragm activity level and cardiopulmonary function between heated humidified high-flow nasal cannula and unheated humidified high-flow oxygen mask in acute exacerbation of COPD patients as post-extubation respiratory support]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03811158 (first received 22 January 2019).

NCT03865056 *{published data only}*

* NCT03865056. Therapy with high-flow oxygen by nasal cannula vs noninvasive ventilation in patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a crossover physiologic study. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03865056 (first received 6 March 2019).

NCT03877172 *{published data only}*

* NCT03877172. High flow nasal cannula in thoracic surgery: a physiologic study. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT03877172 (first received 15 March 2019). [CLINICALTRIALS.GOV: NCT03877172]

NCT03928535 *{published data only}*

* NCT03928535. Effect of postextubation high-flow nasal cannula vs noninvasive ventilation in patients with hypercapnic COPD [Effect of postextubation high-flow nasal cannula vs noninvasive ventilation on reintubation and postextubation respiratory failure in patients with hypercapnic COPD, a randomized controlled trial]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03928535 (first received 26th April 2019).

NCT03944525 *{published data only}*

* NCT03944525. High-flow air via nasal cannula vs non-invasive continuous positive airway pressure for hypercapnic respiratory failure [High-flow air via nasal cannula versus non-invasive continuous positive airway pressure ventilation support for hypercapnic respiratory failure: the HIGH-for-HYPER study]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03944525 (first received 9th May 2019).

NCT04035460 *{published data only}*

* NCT04035460. A pilot study comparing oxygen delivery via helmet interface versus high flow nasal cannula [A pilot randomized controlled study of non-invasive oxygenation and ventilation in patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure (AHRF): a comparison of oxygen delivery via helmet interface versus high flow nasal cannula (HFNC)]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT04035460 (first received 29th July 2019). [CLINICALTRIALS.GOV: NCT04035460]

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT04036175 *{published data only}*

NCT04036175. Comparison of patient work of breathing and tidal volumes with high flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy and NIV (Non-Invasive Ventilation) after extubation in the ICU [Comparison of patient work of breathing and tidal volumes with high flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy and non-invasive ventilation after extubation in the ICU: a prospective, randomized, controlled study]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT04036175 (first received 29th July 2019).

NCT04156139 *{published data only}*

* NCT04156139. HFNC vs NPPV after early extubation for patients with COPD [High-flow nasal cannula versus noninvasive positive pressure ventilation therapy after early extubation for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04156139 (first received 7th November 2019).

NCT04241861 *{published data only}*

* NCT04241861. High-flow nasal cannula vs. Helmet PSV vs. Helmet CPAP during respiratory failure [Physiological comparison of high-flow nasal cannula, helmet pressure support ventilation and continuous positive airway pressure during acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a randomized cross-over study]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT04241861 (first received 27th January 2020).

NCT04253405 *{published data only}*

* NCT04253405. RENOVATE Fibrosis: pilot study comparing HFNC versus NIPPV in acute respiratory failure in patients with pulmonary fibrosis [Multicentric randomized controlled pilot study comparing high flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive positive pressure ventilation in acute respiratory failure in patients with pulmonary fibrosis (RENOVATE Fibrosis)]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT04253405 (first received 5 February 2020). [NATIONALTRIALS.GOV: NCT04253405]

NCT04269681 *{published data only}*

* NCT04269681. RENOVATE palliative: HFNC vs. standard respiratory support in patients with do-not-intubate order and ARF [RENOVATE palliative study: randomized controlled trial comparing high flow nasal catheter versus standard respiratory support in patients with do-not-intubate order and acute respiratory failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT04269681 (first received 17 February 2020).

NCT04293991 *{published data only}*

* NCT04293991. High flow nasal cannula in immunocompromised patient with acute respiratory failure [High flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive ventilation in prevention of intubation in immunocompromised patient with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure]. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04293991 (first received 3rd March 2020).

NCT04344730 *{published data only}*

NCT04344730. Dexamethasone and oxygen support strategies in ICU patients with Covid-19 pneumonia. clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/record/NCT04344730 (first received 14 April 2020).

TCTR20171106003 *{published data only}*

* TCTR20171106003. High flow nasal oxygen for prevention of intubation in acute non-hypercapnic hypoxemic respiratory failure in immunocompromised patients, a randomized trial. apps.who.int/trialsearch/Trial2.aspx?TrialID=TCTR20171106003 (first received 7 August 2017).

UMIN000008778 *{published data only}*

UMIN000008778. Evaluation of nasal high flow oxygen therapy [Evaluation of nasal high flow oxygen therapy for severe acute hypoxemic respiratory failure]. upload.umin.ac.jp/cgi-open-bin/ctr_e/ctr_view.cgi?recptno=R000010317 (first received 27 August 2012).

Additional references

Afshari 2017

Afshari A, Wetterslev J, Smith AF. Can systematic reviews with sparse data be trusted? *Anaesthesia* 2017;**72**:12-6. [PMID: 27804113]

Behrendt 2000

Behrendt CE. Acute respiratory failure in the United States: incidence and 31-day survival. *Chest* 2000;**118**(4):1100-5. [PMID: 11035684]

Bello 2016

Bello G, De Pascale G, Antonelli M. Noninvasive ventilation. *Clinics in Chest Medicine* 2016;**37**(4):711-21. [PMID: 27842751]

Bland 1995

Bland JM, Altman DG. Multiple significance tests: the Bonferroni method. *BMJ* 1995;**310**:170. [PMID: 7833759]

Borenstein 2010

Borenstein M, Hedges LV, Higgins JP, Rothstein HR. A basic introduction to fixed-effect and random-effects models for meta-analysis. *Research Synthesis Methods* 2010;**1**(2):97-111. [PMID: 26061376]

Chanques 2009

Chanques G, Constantin JM, Sauter M, Jung B, Sebbane M, Verzilli D, et al. Discomfort associated with under humidified high-flow oxygen therapy in critically ill patients. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2009;**35**(6):996-1003. [PMID: 19294365]

Corley 2011

Corley A, Caruana LR, Barnett AG, Tronstad O, Fraser JF. Oxygen delivery through high-flow nasal cannulae increase end-expiratory lung volume and reduce respiratory rate in post-cardiac surgical patients. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* 2011;**107**(6):998-1004. [PMID: 21908497]

Costello 1995

Costello RW, Liston R, McNicholas WT. Compliance at night with low flow oxygen therapy: a comparison of nasal cannulae and Venturi face masks. *Thorax* 1995;**50**(4):405-6. [PMID: 7785016]

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Covidence [Computer program]

Veritas Health Innovation Covidence. Veritas Health Innovation. Melbourne, Australia: Veritas Health Innovation, Accessed 09 June 2020.

Curley 2015

Curley GF, Laffy JG, Zhang H, Slutsky AS. Noninvasive respiratory support for acute respiratory failure - high flow nasal cannula oxygen or non-invasive ventilation? *Journal of Thorac Disease* 2015;**7**(7):1092-7. [PMID: 26380720]

Demoule 2015

Demoule A, Rello J. High flow oxygen cannula: the other side of the moon. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2015;**41**(9):1673-5. [PMID: 26077054]

Dysart 2009

Dysart K, Miller TL, Wolfson MR, Shaffer TH. Research in high flow therapy: mechanisms of action. *Respiratory Medicine* 2009;**103**(10):1400-5. [PMID: 19467849]

Egger 1997

Egger M, Davey Smith G, Schneider M, Minder C. Bias in meta-analysis detected by a simple, graphical test. *BMJ* 1997;**315**(7109):629-34. [PMID: 9310563]

Endnote [Computer program]

Endnote X9. Thomson Reuters, Version accessed prior to 16 January 2021. Philadelphia (PA): Thomson Reuters, 2013.

Fisher & Paykel Healthcare

Fisher & Paykel Healthcare (Auckland, New Zealand). www.fphcare.co.nz (accessed 16 June 2015).

Gattinoni 2012

Gattinoni L, Carlesso E, Langer T. Towards ultraprotective mechanical ventilation. *Current Opinion in Anaesthesiology* 2012;**25**(2):141-7. [PMID: 22246461]

Gregoretti 2002

Gregoretti C, Confalonieri M, Navalesi P, Squadrone V, Frigerio P, Beltrame F, et al. Evaluation of patient skin breakdown and comfort with a new face mask for non-invasive ventilation: a multi-center study. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2002;**28**(3):278-84. [PMID: 11904656]

Groves 2007

Groves N, Tobin A. High flow nasal oxygen generates positive airway pressure in adult volunteers. *Australian Critical Care* 2007;**20**(4):126-31. [PMID: 17931878]

Guyatt 2008

Guyatt GH, Oxman AD, Kunz R, Vist GE, Falck-Ytter Y, Schunemann HJ. What is "quality of evidence" and why is it important to clinicians? *BMJ* 2008;**336**(7651):995-8. [PMID: 18456631]

Hamilton Medical, Switzerland

Hamilton Medical, Switzerland. www.hamilton-medical.com (accessed 09 June 2020).

Higgins 2011

Higgins JPT, Green S (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. Version 5.1.0 (updated March 2011). The Cochrane Collaboration, 2011. Available from training.cochrane.org/handbook/archive/v5.1.

Higgins 2019

Higgins JPT, Thomas J, Chandler J, Cumpston M, Li T, Page MJ, et al (editors). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions. 2nd edition. Chichester (UK): John Wiley & Sons, 2019.

Huang 2018

Huang H-W, Sun X-M, Shi Z-H, Chen G-Q, Chen L, Friedrich JO, et al. Effect of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy versus conventional oxygen therapy and noninvasive ventilation on reintubation rate in adult patients after extubation: a systematic review and meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Intensive Care Medicine* 2018;**33**(11):609-23. [PMID: 28429603]

Kernick 2010

Kernick J, Magarey J. What is the evidence for the use of high flow nasal cannula oxygen in adult patients admitted to critical care units? A systematic review. *Australian Critical Care* 2010;**23**:53-70. [PMID: 20206546]

Lellouche 2002

Lellouche F, Maggiore SM, Deye N, Taille S, Pigeot J, Harf A, et al. Effect of the humidification device on the work of breathing during noninvasive ventilation. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2002;**28**(11):1582-9. [PMID: 12415444]

Levy 2016

Levy SD, Alladina JW, Hibbert KA, Harris RS, Bajwa EK, Hess DR. High-flow oxygen therapy and other inhaled therapies in intensive care units. *Lancet* 2016;**387**(10030):1867-78. [PMID: 27203510]

Lewis 2019

Lewis SR, Pritchard MW, Thomas CM, Smith AF. Pharmacological agents for adults with acute respiratory distress syndrome. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019, Issue 7. Art. No: CD004477. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004477.pub3]

Maitra 2016

Maitra S, Som A, Bhattacharjee S, Arora MK, Baidya DK. Comparison of high-flow nasal oxygen therapy with conventional oxygen therapy and noninvasive ventilation in adult patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a meta-analysis and systematic review. *Journal of Critical Care* 2016;**35**:138-44. [PMID: 27481749]

Mayfield 2014

Mayfield S, Jauncey-Cooke J, Hough JL, Schibler A, Gibbons K, Bogossian F. High-flow nasal cannula therapy for respiratory support in children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2014, Issue 3. Art. No: CD009850. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD009850.pub2]

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Mehta 2001

Mehta S, Hill NS. Noninvasive ventilation. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2001;**163**(2):540-77. [PMID: 11179136]

Merck Sharp & Dohome

Merck Sharpe & Dohome, USA. www.msd-uk.com/index.xhtml (accessed 8 June 2020).

Monro-Somerville 2017

Monro-Somerville T, Sim M, Ruddy J, Vilas M, Gillies MA. The effect of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy on mortality and intubation rate in acute respiratory failure. *Critical Care Medicine* 2017;**45**(4):e449-56. [PMID: 27611978]

Morandi 2011

Morandi A, Brummel NE, Ely EW. Sedation, delirium and mechanical ventilation: the 'ABCDE' approach. *Current Opinion in Critical Care* 2011;**17**(1):43-9. [PMID: 21169829]

Muscadere 2008

Muscedere J, Dodek P, Keenan S, Fowler R, Cook D, Heyland D. Comprehensive evidence-based clinical practice guidelines for ventilator-associated pneumonia: diagnosis and treatment. *Journal of Critical Care* 2008;**23**:138-47. [PMID: 18359431]

Nava 2009

Nava S, Hill N. Non-invasive ventilation in acute respiratory failure. *Lancet* 2009;**374**(9685):250-9. [PMID: 19616722]

Nedel 2017

Nedel WL, Deutschendorf C, Moraes RFE. High-flow nasal cannula in critically ill subjects with or at risk for respiratory failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Respiratory Care* 2017;**62**(1):123-32. [PMID: 27879383]

Nelson 2000

Nelson BJ, Weinert CR, Bury CL, Marinelli WA, Gross CR. Intensive care unit drug use and subsequent quality of life in acute lung injury patients. *Critical Care Medicine* 2000;**28**(11):3626-30. [PMID: 11098964]

Ni 2018

Ni Y-N, Luo J, Yu H, Liu D, Liang B-M, Liang Z-A. The effect of high-flow nasal cannula in reducing the mortality and the rate of endotracheal intubation when used before mechanical ventilation compared with conventional oxygen therapy and noninvasive positive pressure ventilation. A systematic review and meta-analysis. *American Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018;**36**(2):226-33. [PMID: 28780231]

Nishimura 2015

Nishimura M. High-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy in adults. *Journal of Intensive Care* 2015;**3**(1):15. [PMID: 25866645]

O'Driscoll 2008

O'Driscoll BR, Howard LS, Davison AG. British Thoracic Society Guideline for emergency oxygen use in adult patients. *Thorax* 2008;**63 Suppl 6**:vi1-68. [PMID: 18838559]

Papazian 2016

Papazian L, Corley A, Hess D, Fraser JF, Frat J-P, Guitton C, et al. Use of high-flow nasal cannula oxygenation in ICU adults: a narrative review. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2016;**42**(9):1336-49. [PMID: 26969671]

Parke 2009

Parke R, McGuinness S, Eccleston M. Nasal high-flow therapy delivers low level positive airway pressure. *British Journal of Anaesthesia* 2009;**103**(6):886-90. [PMID: 19846404]

Price 2008

Price AM, Plowright C, Makowski A, Misztal B. Using a high-flow respiratory system (Vapotherm) within a high dependency setting. *Nursing and Critical Care* 2008;**13**(6):298-304. [PMID: 19128313]

ResMed USA

ResMed, USA. www.resmed.com/en-us/ (accessed 09 June 2020).

RevMan Web 2019 [Computer program]

Cochrane Collaboration Review Manager Web (RevMan Web). Version accessed prior to 16 January 2021. Cochrane Collaboration, 2019. Available at revman.cochrane.org.

Roca 2010

Roca O, Riera J, Torres F, Masclans JR. High-flow oxygen therapy in acute respiratory failure. *Respiratory Care* 2010;**55**(4):408-13. [PMID: 20406507]

Rochwerg 2019

Rochwerg B, Granton D, Wang DX, Helviz Y, Einav S, Frat JP, et al. High flow nasal cannula compared with conventional oxygen therapy for acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2019;**45**(5):563-72. [PMID: 30888444]

Safdar 2005

Safdar N, Dezfulian C, Collard HR, Saint S. Clinical and economic consequences of ventilator-associated pneumonia: a systematic review. *Critical Care Medicine* 2005;**33**(10):2184-93. [PMID: 16215368]

Salah 1988

Salah B, Dinh Xuan AT, Fouilladieu JL, Lockhart A, Regnard J. Nasal mucociliary transport in healthy subjects is slower when breathing dry air. *European Respiratory Journal* 1988;**1**(9):852-5. [PMID: 3229484]

Sasaki 2003

Sasaki H, Yamakage M, Iwasaki S, Mizuuchi M, Namiki A. Design of oxygen delivery systems influences both effectiveness and comfort in adult volunteers. *Canadian Journal of Anaesthesia* 2003;**50**(10):1052-5. [PMID: 14656787]

Shelly 1999

Shelly MP, Nightingale P. ABC of intensive care: respiratory support. *BMJ* 1999;**318**(7199):1674-7. [PMID: 10373174]

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Sztrymf 2011

Sztrymf B, Messika J, Bertrand F, Hurel D, Leon R, Dreyfuss D, et al. Beneficial effects of humidified high flow nasal oxygen in critical care patients: a prospective pilot study. *Intensive Care Medicine* 2011;**37**(11):1780-6. [PMID: 21946925]

Sztrymf 2011a

Sztrymf B, Messika J, Mayot T, Lenglet H, Dreyfuss D, Ricard JD. Impact of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy on intensive care unit patients with acute respiratory failure: a prospective observational study. *Journal of Critical Care* 2012;**27**(3):e9-13. [PMID: 21958974]

Wang 2020

Wang Y, Ni Y, Sun J, Liang Z. Use of high-flow nasal cannula for immunocompromise and acute respiratory failure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2020;**58**(3):413-23. [PMID: 32220545]

Wilkinson 2016

Wilkinson D, Andersen C, O'Donnell CPF, De Paoli AG, Manley BJ. High flow nasal cannula for respiratory support in preterm infants. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2016, Issue 2. Art. No: CD006405. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006405.pub3]

Xu 2018

Xu Z, Li Y, Zhou J, Li X, Huang Y, Liu X, et al. High-flow nasal cannula in adults with acute respiratory failure and after extubation: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Respiratory Research* 2018;**19**(1):202. [PMID: 30326893]

Zevola 2001

Zevola DR, Maier CB. Use of nasal cannula versus face mask after extubation in patients after cardiothoracic surgery. *Critical Care Nurse* 2001;**21**(3):47-53. [PMID: 11858676]

Zhao 2017

Zhao H, Wang H, Sun F, Lyu S, An Y. High-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy is superior to conventional oxygen therapy but not to noninvasive mechanical ventilation on intubation rate: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Critical Care* 2017;**21**(1):184. [PMID: 28701227]

Zhu 2016

Zhu Y, Yin H, Zhang R, Wei J. High flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy versus conventional oxygen therapy in cardiac surgical patients: a meta-analysis. *Journal of Critical Care* 2016;**38**:123-8. [PMID: 27886577]

References to other published versions of this review

Corley 2012

Corley A, Rickard CM, Aitken LM, Johnston A, Barnett A, Fraser JF. High flow nasal cannulae for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2012, Issue 11. Art. No: CD010172. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010172]

Corley 2017

Corely A, Rickard CM, Aitken LM, Johnston A, Barnett A, Fraser JF, et al. High-flow nasal cannulae for respiratory support in adult intensive care patients. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2017, Issue 5. Art. No: CD010172. [DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD010172.pub2]

* Indicates the major publication for the study

CHARACTERISTICS OF STUDIES

Characteristics of included studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Azoulay 2018

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 778 **Setting:** 32 ICUs; France **Inclusion criteria:** ICU admission; ≥ 18 years of age; AHRF with PaO_2 < 60 mmHg or SpO_2 < 90% on room air, or tachypnoea > 30 breaths/min or laboured breathing or respiratory distress; need for oxygen flow of ≥ 6 L/min; known immunosuppression; written informed consent **Exclusion criteria:** people with AIDS; imminent death; refusal to participate in study; anatomical factors precluding use of nasal cannula; hypercapnia indicting NIV; isolated cardiogenic pulmonary oedema indicating NIV; pregnancy or breastfeeding; absence of health insurance coverage; surgery within the last 6 days **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC):

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Azoulay 2018 *(Continued)*

- Age, median (IQR): 64 (55 to 70) years
- Gender, M/F: 270/118
- BMI, mean (SD): not reported
- SOFA, median (IQR) : 6 (4 to 8)
- SAPS II, median (IQR): 36 (28 to 46)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2, median (IQR): 136 (96 to 187) mmHg
- Respiratory rate, median (IQR): 33 (28 to 39) breaths/min

Control group (standard oxygen therapy):

- Age, median (IQR): 63 (56 to 71) years
- Gender, M/F: 247/141
- BMI, mean (SD): not reported
- SOFA, median (IQR): 6 (4 to 8)
- SAPS II, median (IQR): 37 (28 to 48)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2, median (IQR): 128 (92 to 164) mmHg
- Respiratory rate, median (IQR): 32 (27 to 38) breaths/min

Interventions	Intervention group: • Randomized, n = 389; losses, n = 1 (withdrew consent), 13 did not receive intervention as randomized; analysed, n = 388 • Details: started within 15 minutes of randomization, and for whole duration of ICU stay. Flow initiated at 50 L/min and 100% FiO_2, then subsequent flow to achieve $SpO_2 \geq 95\%$ up to ≥ 50 L/min within the first 3 days then up to 60 L/min as needed. If participants needed MV, HFNC was used during laryngoscopy and immediately after extubation. Standard oxygen therapy was only used if significant nasal discomfort or skin breakdown. Control group (standard oxygen): • Randomized, n = 389 ; losses, n = 1 (withdrew consent), 31 did not receive intervention as randomized, 30 received HFNC; analysed, n = 388 • Details: started within 15 minutes of randomization, and for whole duration of ICU stay. Oxygen given by any device or combination of devices (nasal prongs or mask with or without reservoir bag and with or without Venturi system). Flow to achieve target $SpO_2 \geq 95\%$. HFNC only given if participants had a do-not-intubate order or for whom standard oxygen had failed. NIV only used as long as hypercapnia or pulmonary oedema were present.
Outcomes	Mortality within 28 days; hospital and ICU mortality; number needing MV by day 28; respiratory rate (normal values, 12-20), lowest PaO_2/FiO_2, patient comfort score (range 0 to 10 = severe discomfort to perfect comfort); dyspnoea score (range 0 to 10 = no dyspnoea to severe dyspnoea); ICU and hospital lengths of stay; incidence of ICU-acquired infections
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funded by the French Ministry of Health. Supplies for high-flow oxygen from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd. Funders had no role in the design and conduct of the study, nor in preparation of the manuscript etc. Some authors received fees from one or more of: Gilead; Astellas; Baxter; Alexion; Ablynx; Merk Sharp and Dohme, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare, Xenios; Boehringer Ingelheim; Pfizer; Astute; Bristol-Myers Squibb; Jazz Pharma; Sanofi-Aventis; Resmed; Philips; Hamilton; Medtronic; French Ministry of Health. One author serves on a data and safety monitoring board for the French Ministry of Health. **Study dates:** 19 May 2016 to 31 December 2017

Risk of bias

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Azoulay 2018 *(Continued)*

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of an electronic system
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "Randomization was achieved using an electronic system incorporated in the electronic case report from to ensure allocation concealment".
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Quote: "No blinding of adjudication was performed for outcome assessments". The assessors were unblinded; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were the outcome assessors for comfort and dyspnoea on a standardized scale: we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of these outcome measures.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Loss of only two participants
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Study was prospectively registered with a clinical trials register (NCT02739451). Outcomes relevant to the review were reported as described in the clinical trials register.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Brainard 2017

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 51 **Setting:** ICU, USA **Inclusion criteria:** ≥ 18 years of age; undergoing thoracic surgery with scheduled admission to the ICU postoperatively **Exclusion criteria:** < 18 years of age; pregnant or breastfeeding; known diagnosis of obstructive sleep apnoea; current or pervious lung transplantation; previous pneumonectomy; home oxygen > 4 L/min; inability to adhere to assigned treatment for the intended duration **Baseline characteristics (for those who continued treatment):** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 57 (± 14) years • Gender, M/F: 8/10 • BMI, mean (SD): 26 (± 5) kg/m^2 • ASA II/III/IV: 5/12/1 • SAPS II, mean (SD): 19 (± 7)

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Brainard 2017 *(Continued)*

- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported

Control group (standard oxygen):

- Age, mean (SD): 59 (± 16) years
- Gender, M/F: 14/12
- BMI, mean (SD): 25 (± 5) kg/m^2
- ASA II/III/IV: 1/19/1
- SAPS II, mean (SD): 23 (± 7)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 25; losses, n = 7 (discontinued due to discomfort); analysed, n = 18 (we included 7 lost participants as outcome data for comfort) • Details: HFNC using MaxVenturi, started after transfer to ICU, following surgery, set flow of 40 L/min, FiO_2 titrated by respiratory therapists to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 90\%$. Therapy continued for 48 hours or until transfer from the ICU to a ward Control group (standard oxygen): • Randomized, n = 26; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 26 • Details: standard oxygen given via nasal cannula or face mask titrated by nurses as required to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 90\%$. Therapy continued for 48 hours or until transfer from the ICU to a ward
Outcomes	Composite of postoperative pulmonary outcomes (severe hypoxaemia, acute respiratory failure, escalation of therapy to non-invasive ventilation, re-intubation, occurrence of hospital-acquired pneumonia); ICU and hospital lengths of stay; postoperative oxygenation Note: study authors did not separately report data for the each event in the primary outcome.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** one study author was supported by the NIS/National Institute on Drug Abuse. Study authors declared no conflicts of interest. **Study dates:** August 2013 to June 2015

Chanques 2013

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, cross-over study. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of participants:** 10 **Setting:** medical-surgical ICU; Montpelier, France **Inclusion criteria:** ≥ 18 years old hospitalized in a medical-surgical ICU, planned for tracheostomy tube removal which was placed in the ICU for weaning from mechanical ventilation **Exclusion criteria:** pregnancy, adult under tutelage, contraindications for NIV **Baseline characteristics (all patients):** • Age: 54 to 66 years • Respiratory rate, median (IQR): 18 (22 to 20) breaths/min

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Chanques 2013 *(Continued)*

	• $PaCO_2$: not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported
Interventions	Flow rates of 15, 30, and 45 litres per minute were tested in a randomized order for each device. • High-flow face mask with a reservoir bag • Optiflow high-flow nasal cannulae • Boussignac oxygen therapy system& For each device and flow rate, participants were asked to have their mouth open and mouth closed in a randomized order. Each device was used for 5 minutes, with 15-minute washout between treatments.
Outcomes	Tracheal pressure, FiO_2 delivered, respiratory discomfort, respiratory rate (at end of each treatment period), noise intensity
Notes	**Funding sources/declarations of interest:** Study authors disclosed funding of €3000 from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd, France, which was used to acquire technical equipment and clinical research insurance, and to present results at scientific meetings. **Study dates:** not reported

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of randomization not stated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Method of allocation concealment not stated
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Investigators were outcome assessors for objective outcomes, but standardized tools were used for measurement, reducing risk of bias.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for respiratory and auditory discomfort on a standardized scale. We did not think this would influence the subjective outcome data.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	One participant was excluded owing to major intolerance to the device but possibly should have been regarded as a treatment failure. In such a small study, this is likely to have had an effect. Owing to inability of 4 participants in the Boussignac group to adhere to the protocol, it is likely that data were incomplete; however it was not mentioned how this was handled in the analysis.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	ISRCTN15995925. Retrospectively registered in August 2012. Not possible to establish any reporting bias through comparison with the trial register protocol
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other risks of bias.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Cong 2019

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 168 **Setting:** ICU; China **Inclusion criteria:** acute exacerbations of COPD, admitted to the ICU with severe illness and needing ventilation therapy **Exclusion criteria:** unstable haemodynamics; with pneumonia, acute heart failure, bronchiectasis, asthma, acute respiratory acidosis needing NIV, lung cancer and other complications **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 66.91(± 7.38) years • Gender, M/F: 48/36 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • APACHE II: not reported • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 72.91 (± 16.41) mmHg Control group (NIPPV): • Age, mean (SD): 67.88 (± 8.38) years • Gender, M/F: 50/34 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • APACHE II: not reported • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 72.91 (± 16.41) mmHg
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 84; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 84 • Details: HFNC with OH-60C high-flow noninvasive breathing apparatus (Micomme, Hunan, China). Temperature set at 37 °C, flow rate of 30 to 35 L/min Control group (NIPPV): • Randomized, n = 84; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 84 • Details: ventilated by mouth and nose using Hamilton G5 ventilator (Hamilton Medical, Switzerland), initial inspiratory positive airway pressure set at 10 cm H_2O and expiration pressure set at 5 cm H_2O. FiO_2 adjusted to ensure oxygen saturation
Outcomes	Blood gases (PaO_2; $PaCO_2$; pH; SpO_2) at 12 hours and 5 days after therapy; ventilation support time; length of hospital stay; complications; comfort; nursing satisfaction
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funding not reported. Study authors declared no competing interests. **Study dates:** January 2015 to December 2017
Risk of bias	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Cong 2019 *(Continued)*

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as randomized, but no additional details
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for comfort using a standardized scale: we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of this outcome measure.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No apparent losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Study authors did not report prepublished protocol or clinical trials registration. it was not feasible to effectively assess risk of selective reporting bias without these documents.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Corley 2014

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of participants:** 155 **Setting:** ICU; Brisbane, Australia **Inclusion criteria:** ≥ 18 years, BMI ≥ 30 kg/m^2, scheduled to undergo cardiac surgery on cardiopulmonary bypass **Exclusion criteria:** ventilation time > 36 hours, extubation onto NIPPV, requirement for tracheostomy, extubation as part of end-of-life treatment **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age mean (SD): 63 (± 11.4) years • Gender, M/F: 58/23 • BMI, mean (SD): 36 (± 5.2) kg/m^2 • APACHE II, mean (SD): 15 (3.6) • Respiratory rate: not reported

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Corley 2014 *(Continued)*

- $PaCO_2$: not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported

Control group (standard oxygen therapy):

- Age mean (SD): 65 (± 11.1) years
- Gender, M/F: 56/18
- BMI, mean (SD): 35 (± 4.3) kg/m^2
- APCAHE II, mean (SD): 15 (3.9)
- Respiratory rate: not reported
- $PaCO_2$: not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported

Interventions	Interventions group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 81; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 81 • Details: Optiflow; Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd; humidified to 37°C, flow rate commenced at 35 L/min, then titrated to a maximum of 50 L/min; FiO_2 titrated to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 95\%$ for 8 hours, with short breaks for nasal care or mobilisation Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Randomized, n = 74; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 74 • Details: Oxygen delivered at 2 to 4 L/min via nasal cannulae or 6 L/min via simple face mask titrated to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 95\%$ Both applied after extubation
Outcomes	Atelectasis on chest X-ray, oxygenation (PaO_2/FiO_2), respiratory rate, subjective dyspnoea, failure of allocated treatment
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** unrestricted grant from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd; two study authors received travel and accommodation support from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd; manufacturer had no part in study design, data collection, data analysis, or creation of the manuscript. **Study dates:** February 2011 to March 2012

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computerised random numbers table in blocks of 8
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of numbered, opaque envelopes to maintain allocation concealment
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Primary outcome assessment (atelectasis) blinded, but other outcome assessment not blinded. We did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Corley 2014 *(Continued)*

Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for subjective dyspnoea: we did not expect that this would influence the assessment of this outcome measure.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	ACTRN12610000942055. Prospective trial registration. All outcomes reported as stated in trial registry
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other risks of bias.

Cuquemelle 2012

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of participants:** 30 **Setting:** medical ICU; Paris, France **Inclusion criteria:** acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure requiring at least 4 L/min oxygen to maintain SpO_2 above 95% **Exclusion criteria:** use of NIV or invasive mechanical ventilation; presence of delirium that impaired the ability of the participant to rate dryness; preference for 1 of the 2 oxygen delivery systems **Baseline characteristics:** Interventions group (HFNC): • Age, median (IQR): 66 (45 to 77) years • Gender, M/F: 7/11 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, median (IQR): 27 (22 to 43) • $PaCO_2$: not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Age, median (IQR): 51 (39 to 77) years • Gender, M/F: 6/6 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, median (IQR): 24 (12 to 35) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 19; losses, n = 1 (worsened); analysed, n = 18 • Details: Optiflow; Fisher & Paykel Healthcare; humidified to 37°C, flow rate at 40 L/min Control group (standard oxygen therapy):

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Cuquemelle 2012 *(Continued)*

	• Randomized, n = 12; losses, n = 6 (4 worsened, 2 rapidly recovered); analysed, n = 12 • Use of a flow meter from wall oxygen without humidification • Randomized to receive therapy during first 24 hours, then crossed over to alternative therapy for 4 hours to reduce dropouts
Outcomes	Nasal airway calibre was measured by acoustic rhinometry at baseline, after 4 and 24 hours, and 4 hours after cross-over. Dryness of the nose, mouth, and throat was auto-evaluated and was assessed blindly by an otorhinolaryngologist. After cross-over, participants were asked which system they preferred.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** received a research grant from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd, but manufacturers had no part in the analysis of results or writing of the paper. **Study dates:** December 2009 to December 2010 **Note:** we noted potentially clinically important differences in baseline characteristics. Specifically, participants in the intervention group were older and had higher rates of infectious pneumonia.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not stated in the paper
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Not stated in the paper
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for dryness scores: we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of this outcome measure.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	High risk	Of 37 participants randomized, 7 were excluded from analysis, as they were unable to complete the study (5 owing to deterioration and 2 because of rapid improvement in respiratory status).
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Trial registration not reported in the paper. Unable to establish whether outcomes were reported according to prepublished protocol or trial registration documents
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Fernandez 2017

Study characteristics

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 155 **Setting:** 4 ICUs; Spain

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Fernandez 2017 *(Continued)*

Inclusion criteria: adults receiving MV for > 12 hours and ready for scheduled extubation after a SBT; at high risk for extubation failure

Exclusion criteria: tracheotomy; inability to follow commands; do-not-reintubate order; hypercapnia during SBT

Baseline characteristics:

Intervention group (HFNC):

- Age, mean (SD): 67.3 (± 12.1) years
- Gender, M/F: 46/32
- BMI, > 30 kg/m^2, n: 14
- APACHE II, mean (SD) : 21 (± 8.8)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported

Control group (conventional oxygen therapy):

- Age, mean (SD): 69.7 (± 13.0) years
- Gender, M/F: 55/22
- BMI, > 30 kg/m^2, n: 18
- APACHE II, mean (SD): 21 (± 8.2)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported

Interventions	Intervention group: • Randomized, n = 78; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 78 • Details: HFNC via Optiflow, flow initiated at 40 L/min, humidifier temperature at 37 °C, but switched to noninvasive mode (34 °C) if participant felt excessive warmth. Oxygen titrated to achieve SpO_2 at 92 to 95%. After 24 hours, received conventional therapy Control group: • Randomized, n = 77; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 77 • Details: oxygen after extubation via nasal prongs or facemask, regulated by Venturi. Oxygen titrated to achieve SpO_2 at 92 to 95%. After 24 hours, continued to receive conventional therapy
Outcomes	Respiratory failure within 72 hours post-extubation (NIV as rescue treatment was discouraged but given at discretion of attending team); reintubation; ICU and hospital lengths of stay; hospital mortality
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funding not reported. Two authors received conference fees or postdoctoral grant from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd. **Study dates:** 2013 to 2014 Note: study terminated early owing to low recruitment

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: “Randomization was performed via a computerized random-number table in blocks of four for each hospital”.
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Quote: "“allocation was concealed through numbered opaque envelopes”.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Fernandez 2017 *(Continued)*

Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors is not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No apparent losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	Study was prospectively registered with a clinical trials register (NCT01820507). We noted that some outcomes were reported in the published report but not listed in the trials register documents (hospital and ICU lengths of stay); this could indicate risk of selective reporting bias for these outcomes.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Frat 2015

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of participants:** 313 **Setting:** 23 ICUs; France and Belgium **Inclusion criteria:** consecutive patients, aged ≥ 18 years, respiratory rate > 25 breaths per minute, PaO_2/FiO_2 ≤ 300 mmHg while patient was breathing oxygen at flow rate ≥ 10 L/min for at least 15 minutes, $PaCO_2$ not higher than 45 mmHg, absence of clinical history of underlying chronic respiratory failure **Exclusion criteria:** $PaCO_2$ > 45 mmHg, exacerbation of asthma or chronic respiratory failure, cardiogenic pulmonary oedema, severe neutropenia, haemodynamic instability, use of vasopressors, GCS ≤ 12, contraindications to NIV, urgent need for tracheal intubation, a do-not-resuscitate order, or decision to not participate **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age mean (SD): 61 (± 16) years • Gender, M/F: 75/31 • BMI, mean (SD): 25 (± 5) • SAPS II:, mean (SD): 25 (± 9) • $PaCO_2$ mean (SD): 36 (± 6) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2 mean (SD): 157 (± 89) mmHg • Respiratory rate mean (SD): 33 (± 6) breaths/min Control group 1 (standard oxygen therapy): • Age mean (SD): 59 (± 17) years • Gender, M/F: 63\31

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Frat 2015 *(Continued)*

- BMI, mean (SD): 26 (± 5)
- SAPS II:, mean (SD): 24 (± 9)
- $PaCO_2$ mean (SD): 35 (± 5) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2 mean (SD): 161 (± 73) mmHg
- Respiratory rate mean (SD): 32 (± 6) breaths/min

Control group 2 (non-invasive ventilation):

- Age mean (SD): 61 (± 17) years
- Gender, M/F: 74/36
- BMI, mean (SD): 26 (± 6)
- SAPS II:, mean (SD): 27 (± 9)
- $PaCO_2$ mean (SD): 34 (± 6) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2 mean (SD): 149 (± 72) mmHg
- Respiratory rate mean (SD): 33 (± 7) breaths/min

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 106; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 106 • Details: Oxygen passed through heated humidifier, applied continuously through large-bore nasal prongs; gas flow rate 50 L/min, FiO_2 1.0 at initiation (Optiflow); adjusted to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 92$ %; for at least 2 calendar days, then this could be stopped or participant switched to standard oxygen therapy Control group (standard-oxygen therapy): • Randomized, n = 9; losses, n = 2 (withdrew consent); analysed, n = 94 • Details: Continuously through non-rebreather face mask; flow rate ≥ 10 L/min; adjusted to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 92\%$; until participant recovered or was intubated Control group (non-invasive ventilation): • Randomized, n = 111, losses, n = 1; analysed, n = 110 • Details: Through a face mask connected to an ICU ventilator with pressure support applied in NIV mode; adjusted to obtain expired tidal volume of 7 to 10 mL/kg of predicted body weight, with initial PEEP between 2 and 10 cm of water; adjusted to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 92\%$; minimum of 8 hours per day for at least 2 calendar days; applied during sessions of at least 1 hour, could be resumed if respiratory rate > 25 breaths per minute or SpO_2 less than 92%; between non-invasive ventilation sessions, participants received high-flow oxygen
Outcomes	Participants requiring endotracheal intubation within 28 days of randomization, mortality in ICU, mortality at 90 days, number of ventilator-free days between day 1 and day 28, duration of ICU stay, complications during ICU stay, dyspnoea, comfort
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** equipment provided by Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd, but manufacturer had no involvement in the study. **Study dates:** February 2011 to April 2013 **Note:** we noted an unequal number of participants in each group which we could not explain. An appropriate method of randomization was described, and baseline characteristics were largely comparable.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of centralized Web-based management system, blocks of 6, stratified by centre and history or no history of cardiac insufficiency

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Frat 2015 *(Continued)*

Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for dyspnoea and comfort: we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of these outcome measures.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	3 losses (2 in standard oxygen group and 1 in NIV group) due to withdrawal of consent. Small number of losses unlikely to influence outcome data
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	NCT01320384. Study prospectively registered. We noted that most outcomes were reported in the published paper or its supplementary appendix. However, study authors described an outcome as the use of NIV as an escalation therapy in the HFNC or standard oxygen therapy groups, but did not report data for this outcome; we judged selective reporting bias to be high because this was a primary outcome in our first comparison group.
Other bias	High risk	Participants in NIV monitoring group were given HFNC between ventilation sessions.

Futier 2016

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Number of randomized participants:** 228 **Setting:** 3 ICUs; France **Inclusion criteria:** adults scheduled for planned or unplanned abdominal, or abdominal and thoracic surgery with anticipated duration of ≥ 2 hours, and moderate to high risk of postoperative pulmonary complications **Exclusion criteria:** lack of informed consent; BMI > 35 kg/m^2; life-threatening condition requiring emergency surgery; obstructive sleep apnoea syndrome, pregnant **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 62 (± 12) years • Gender, M/F: 61/47 • BMI, mean (SD): 25 (± 4) kg/m^2 • ASA I/II/ ≥ III, n: 20/72/7 • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Futier 2016 *(Continued)*

- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported

Control group (standard oxygen therapy):

- Age, mean (SD): 61 (± 13) years
- Gender, M/F: 64/48
- BMI, mean (SD): 25 (± 4) kg/m^2
- ASA I/II/ ≥ III, n: 20/75/17
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 108; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 108 • Details: HFNC using Optiflow, was delivered continuously at a flow rate of 50 to 60 L/min, starting after tracheal extubation at the end of surgery until the morning of postoperative day 1. Titrated to maintain SpO_2 of ≥ 95% Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Randomized, n = 112; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 112 • Details: standard oxygen therapy, using nasal prongs or facemask, was delivered continuously, starting after tracheal extubation at the end of surgery until the morning of postoperative day 1. Titrated to maintain SpO_2 of ≥ 95%. Note: study authors reported that 220 participants were randomized, and that 8 of these were excluded (3 because surgery was < 2 hours, and 5 because of other protocol violations), then a further 8 participants were recruited. Study authors did not report to which group the 8 lost participants belonged.
Outcomes	Hypoxaemia, postoperative pulmonary complications within 7 days after surgery, need for additional oxygen therapy at end of treatment; development of postoperative hypoxaemia, pneumonia, reintubation and/or use of curative NIV because of postoperative respiratory failure; postoperative gas exchange after discontinuation of allocated treatment; respiratory comfort (numerical rating scale from 0 to 10); duration of hospital and ICU stay, in-hospital mortality
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funding for study was not reported. Some individual authors received consulting fees, lecture fees, nonfinancial support, travel expenses, or research grants from one or more of: Fresenius Kabi, General Electrics Healthcare, Drager, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd, Merck Sharp & Dohme, Baxter Gambro, Astellas, LFB Bio-medicaments, and Pfizer. Study authors declared no competing interests. **Study dates:** 6 November 2013 to 1 March 2015

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomization
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Allocation managed externally by a centralised telephone system
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Futier 2016 *(Continued)*

Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Treatment allocation was concealed to outcome assessors.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Treatment allocation was concealed to outcome assessors. Participants were outcome assessors for respiratory comfort: we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of this outcome measure.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only small number of losses (8 participants)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Study was prospectively registered with a clinical trials register (NCT01887015). Outcomes were reported according to those described in clinical trials register.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Grieco 2020

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 15 **Setting:** ICU; Italy **Inclusion criteria:** adults with AHRF **Exclusion criteria:** exacerbation of asthma or COPD; clinical evidence of cardiogenic pulmonary oedema; acute respiratory failure occurring within 1 week after surgery; haemodynamic instability and/or shock; metabolic acidosis; GCS < 13; facial anatomy contraindicating helmet or nasal cannula application **Baseline characteristics:** Overall: • Age, mean (SD): 70 (64 to 77) years • Gender, M/F: 9/6 • BMI, mean (SD): 168 (165 to 175) • SAPS II, mean (SD): 28 (24 to 29) • SOFA, median (IQR): 45 (36 to 69) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 32 (30 to 34) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 133 (92 to 154) mmHg
Interventions	Cross-over study, with each phase lasting 60 minutes • HFNC: using $AIRVO_2$ device, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare, with a heated humidifier (MR860). Gas flow set at 50 L/min, and humidifier temperature at 37 °C. FiO_2 titrated to obtain $SpO_2 \geq 92\%$ and $\leq 98\%$ • Helmet NIV: through bi-tube circuit with no humidification. Initial pressure support was 8 to 10 cm H_2O, adjusted for peak inspiratory flow of 100 to 150 L/min, up to a maximum of 20 cm H_2O; PEEP at 10 to 12 cm H_2O; flow trigger was 2 L/min and increased in presence of auto-triggering. FiO_2 titrated to obtain $SpO_2 \geq 92\%$ and $\leq 98\%$

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Grieco 2020 *(Continued)*

	Between interventions, there was a 15-minute washout period with heated and humidified (MR860; Fisher & Paykel Healthcare) oxygen therapy at a flow rate of 50 L/min via a non-rebreathing face mask (temperature of the humidification chamber set at 37° C, FiO_2 set to achieve a SpO_2 > 92% and < 98%)
Outcomes	PaO_2/FiO_2; $PaCO_2$; respiratory rate; inspiratory effort; work of breathing; comfort; dyspnoea; end-inspiratory and end-expiratory transpulmonary pressure Note: we did not include outcome data in the review because the study authors did not report outcome data from the first study period.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** research grant from Società Italiana di Anestesia Analgesia Rianimazione e Terapia Intensiva; and Merck Sharp and Dohme **Study dates:** May 2017 and December 2018

Hernandez 2016a

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of participants:** 604 **Setting:** 3 ICUs (to include medical, trauma, and surgical patients); Spain **Inclusion criteria:** adult participants receiving MV for > 12 hours who were ready for extubation, and were at high risk of extubation failure **Exclusion criteria (information taken from clinical trials register):** < 18 years of age; tracheotomized patients; recent facial or cervical trauma/surgery; active gastrointestinal bleeding; lack of co-operation; any failed spontaneous breathing trial because of hypercapnia development **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 64.6 (± 15.4) years • Gender, M/F: 186/104 • BMI > 25 kg/m^2, n: 74 • APACHE II, median (IQR): 16 (13.8 to 22) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 41 (± 2.2) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 191 (± 34) mmHg Control group (NIV): • Age, mean (SD): 64.4 (± 15.8) • Gender, M/F: 202/112 • BMI > 25 kg/m^2: 74 • APACHE II, median (IQR): 16 (14 to 21) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 39 (± 3.2) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 194 (± 37) mmHg
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 290; losses, n = 2 (discontinued study or loss to follow-up); analysed, n = 288 (study authors also calculated ITT analysis)

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Hernandez 2016a *(Continued)*

- Details: Optiflow high-flow oxygen immediately after extubation through specific nasal cannulae; flow initially set at 10 L/min and titrated upwards in 5 L/min steps. FiO_2 regularly adjusted to target SpO_2 > 92%. After 24 hours, high flow was stopped and, if necessary, participants received standard oxygen therapy.

Control group (NIV):

- Randomized, n = 314; losses, n = 2 (discontinued study or loss to follow-up); analysed, n = 312 (study authors also calculated ITT analysis)
- Details: full face mask with BiPAP Vision immediately after extubation for 24 hours. Then NIV was withdrawn and oxygen was given via Venturi mask. PEEP and inspiratory pressure support adjusted to target respiratory rate of 25 breaths/min and adequate gas exchange. Sedatives to increase tolerance to NIV were not allowed.

Outcomes	Reintubation within 72 hours; post-extubation respiratory failure; respiratory infection, sepsis, multiple organ failure, ICU and hospital length of stay, ICU and hospital mortality; adverse events; time to reintubation; duration of respiratory support; respiratory effects (PaO_2/FiO_2 and $PaCO_2$) Note: we did not report data for physiological variables (PaO_2/FiO_2 and $PaCO_2$) because these were reported only for participants who were reintubated or had post-extubation respiratory failure. We did not include data for duration of respiratory support because these data were reported only for the NIV group.
Notes	**Funding sources/declarations of interest:** study received no external funding. One author declared travel expenses from Fisher and Paykel Healthcare Ltd; no other disclosures reported **Study dates:** September 2012 to October 2014 Note: Hernandez 2016a and Hernandez 2016b were registered as one study in the clinical trials register.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of random number generator
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Allocation concealed through use of telephone call centre that generated randomization
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Only two participants in each group were lost to follow-up.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Study was prospectively registered with a clinical trials register (NCT01191489). Outcomes were reported as described in the prospective registration documents.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Hernandez 2016b

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of participants:** 527 **Setting:** 7 ICUs (to include medical, trauma, and surgical patients); Spain **Inclusion criteria:** adult participants receiving MV for > 12 hours who were ready for extubation, and were at low risk of extubation failure **Exclusion criteria (information taken from clinical trials register):** < 18 years of age; tracheotomized patients; recent facial or cervical trauma/surgery; active gastrointestinal bleeding; lack of co-operation; any failed spontaneous breathing trial because of hypercapnia development; accidentally extubated; self-extubated; do-not-resuscitate orders. **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 51 (± 13.1) years • Gender, M/F: 164/100 • BMI > 25 kg/m^2, n = 21 • APACHE II, median (IQR): 14 (9 to 16) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 39 (± 2.4) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 227 (± 25) mmHg Control group (conventional oxygen therapy): • Age, mean (SD): 51.8 (± 12.2) • Gender, M/F: 153/110 • BMI > 25 kg/m^2: n = 14 • APACHE II, median (IQR): 13 (9 to 17) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 38 (± 2.9) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 237 (± 34) mmHg
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 264; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 264 • Details: Optiflow high-flow oxygen immediately after extubation through specific nasal cannulae; flow initially set at 10 L/min and titrated upwards in 5 L/min steps. FiO_2 regularly adjusted to target SpO_2 > 92%. After 24 hours, high flow was stopped, and if necessary, participants received standard oxygen therapy. Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Randomized, n = 263; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 263 • Details: conventional oxygen therapy applied continuously through nasal cannula or non-rebreather facemask immediately after extubation for 24 hours. Oxygen flow adjusted to target SpO_2 > 92%.
Outcomes	Re-intubation within 72 hours, post-extubation respiratory failure, respiratory infection, sepsis and multi-organ failure, ICU and hospital length of stay, ICU and hospital mortality, adverse events, time to reintubation, respiratory effects (PaO_2/FiO_2 and $PaCO_2$), adverse events (nasal mucosa or skin trauma) Note: we did not report data for physiological variables (PaO_2/FiO_2 and $PaCO_2$) because these were reported only for participants who were reintubated or had post-extubation respiratory failure.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Hernandez 2016b *(Continued)*

Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** no external funding. Fisher and Paykel Healthcare Ltd supplied air-oxygen blenders to 2 of the ICUs; Fisher and Paykel had no involvement in study design and conduct, or in preparation of final manuscript etc. **Study dates:** September 2012 to October 2014 Note: Hernandez 2016a and Hernandez 2016b were registered as one study in the clinical trials register.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of random number generator
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Allocation concealed through use of telephone call centre that generated randomization
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	Study prospectively registered with a clinical trials register (NCT01191489). Outcomes were reported as described in the prospective registration documents.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Hu 2020

Study characteristics

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 56 **Setting:** medical ICU; Taiwan **Inclusion criteria:** adults admitted to the ICU with acute respiratory failure and mechanically ventilated for > 48 hours, successfully passed a SBT; meeting at least one risk factor for high-risk extubation failure **Exclusion criteria:** < 20 years of age; tracheostomy; pregnancy; facial trauma with intolerable post-extubation facial mask or HFNC use; acute gastrointestinal bleeding; planning to use NIV after extubation **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC):

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Hu 2020 *(Continued)*

- Age, mean (SD): 72.9 (± 13.1) years
- Gender, M/F: 22/7
- BMI, > 30 kg/m^2, n: 3
- APACHE II, median IQR: 27 (23 to 29)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 42 (± 7.9) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 320 (± 89.6) mmHg

Control group (conventional oxygen therapy):

- Age, mean (SD): 74.9 (± 11.4) years
- Gender, M/F: 17/10
- BMI, > 30 kg/m^2, n: 3
- APACHE II, median (IQR): 25 (22-30)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 38 (± 7.4) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 279 (± 90.6) mmHg

Interventions	Intervention group: • Randomized, n = 29; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 29 • Details: HFNC using Optiflow, immediately after extubation, humidified temperature initially set to 37 °C, flow rate initially at 40 L/min with adjustments of 5 to 10 L/min (to maximum of 60 L/min). FiO_2 titrated to maintain SpO_2 > 92% (or 88-95% for compensated hypercapnia). Applied for at least 72 hours, then maintained or given conventional therapy Control group: • Randomized, n = 27; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 27 • Details: post-extubation, conventional oxygen therapy delivered continuously through nasal prongs with flow rate 1 to 4 L/min, or via Venturi facemask with oxygen and flow titrated to deliver FiO_2 between 35% and 100% and to maintain SpO_2 > 92% (or 88 to 95% for compensated hypercapnia). Applied for at least 72 hours, then maintained if required
Outcomes	Respiratory failure within 72 hours (requiring rescue management with oxygen therapy, NIV, or reintubation); time to post-extubation failure within 72 hours; multiple organ failure; ICU length of stay; 28-day all-cause mortality (in-hospital); 48-hour respiratory and haemodynamic variables (heart rate, MAP, PaO_2, $PaCO_2$); causes of respiratory failure (dyspnoea or hypoxia, respiratory acidosis, decreased levels of consciousness, stridor or upper airway problems)
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funding not reported. Study authors declared no competing interests. **Study dates:** September 2014 to December 2016

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	1:1 block randomization used
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible and we did not expect it to influence outcome data. However, the influence on RoB remains unclear.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Hu 2020 *(Continued)*

Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No participant losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	Study was prospectively registered with a clinical trials register (NCT 02290548). Whilst most review outcomes were reported according to these trial register documents, we noted that study authors did not report data for hospital length of stay and for pneumonia; this may indicate selective reporting bias for these outcomes.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Jing 2019

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 42 **Setting:** ICU; China **Inclusion criteria:** people with COPD who were intubated for exacerbation, with hypercapnia ($PaCO_2$ > 45 mmHg) at time of extubation, met the 'pulmonary infection control window' criteria **Exclusion criteria:** tracheotomy; severe dysfunction of other organs; haemodynamic instability; facial injury, burns, or deformities; unco-operative; copious secretions with weak cough ability; gastric overdistention, vomiting; untreated pneumothorax; rhinitis, nasal congestion, deformities or blockage; refusal to participate in the study **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 77.4 (± 6.8) years • Gender, M/F: not reported • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • APACHE II, mean (SD): 11.8 (± 3.1) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 53.2 (± 6.7) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 239.2 (± 80.8) mmHg • Respiratory rate, mean (SD): 18.3 (3.5) breaths/min Control group (NIV): • Age, mean (SD): 73.9 (± 6.9) years • Gender, M/F: not reported • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • APACHE II, mean (SD): 10.4 (± 2.5) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 53.7 (± 8.6) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 250.8 (± 75.8) mmHg • Respiratory rate, mean (SD): 19.2 (4.1) breaths/min

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Jing 2019 *(Continued)*

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 22; losses, n = 2 (1 did not receive intervention; 1 discontinued after 25 hours because of transfer to another hospital); analysed for failure requiring NIV or reintubation, mortality, comfort score, and ICU length of stay, n = 22 (use of ITT analysis); analysed for respiratory rate, $PaCO_2$, PaO_2/FiO_2, n = 20 (per protocol analysis) • Details: HFNC using either Optiflow or $AIRVO_2$, nasal cannulae chosen according to participants' nostrils. Humidifier temperature set to 37 °C, FiO_2 adjusted to maintain SpO_2 at 88 to 92%. In the 48 hours post-extubation, HFNC was used at least 8 hours/day. Control group (NIV): • Randomized, n = 20; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 20 • Details: NIV using VPAP III ST, ResMed USA, with standard oral-nasal mask. Inspiratory positive airway pressure initiated at 10 to 12 cm H_2O, and expiratory positive airway pressure started at 4 to 5 cm H_2O. Oxygen adjusted to maintain SpO_2 at 88 to 92%. In the 48 hours post-extubation, NIV was used at least 8 hours/day.
Outcomes	Arterial blood gases (pH, $PaCO_2$, PaO_2/FiO_2); vital signs (heart rate, MAP, respiratory rate) at 3 hours, 24 hours, and 48 hours after extubation; duration of respiratory support; length of ICU stay; all-cause mortality at 28 days; respiratory failure (needing either NIV or reintubation); comfort score (scale 0 to 10 = very comfortable to very uncomfortable); adverse events (aspiration, and facial breakdown); need for bronchoscopy
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funded by National Fund of China **Study dates:** January 2017 to July 2018

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of a predetermined random number table
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomization sheet was kept by a secretary who was not otherwise involved in the study.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for comfort and used a standardized approach: we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of these outcomes.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Two losses in the intervention group. Study authors reported ITT analysis.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Study was retrospectively registered with a clinical trials register (NCT03458364). It was not feasible to effectively assess risk of selective reporting bias with these documents.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Jing 2019 *(Continued)*

Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Lee 2018

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 26 **Setting:** ICU; South Korea **Inclusion criteria:** age > 20 years; subjective dyspnoea in room air; SpO_2 < 90% in room air; oxygen requirement for nasal cannula < 6 L/min **Exclusion criteria:** unstable vital signs; severe hypoxia; unable to co-operate; symptomatic Ischaemic heart disease; use of accessory muscle heart disease; use of accessory muscle under oxygen therapy using nasal cannula; impracticality of HFNC or NC application; facial deformity **Baseline characteristics (overall):** • Age, mean (SD): 67.9 (± 13.4) years • Gender, M/F: 15/9 • BMI, mean (SD): 24.0 (± 2.9) kg/m^2 • APACHE II: not reported • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 38.2 (± 7.8) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 332.9 (± 112.9) mmHg
Interventions	Cross-over study design, participants received each of two therapies for 20 minutes each: • HFNC: oxygen delivered using OmniOx System, initial gas flow rate at 35 L/min with FiO_2 at 35% mmHg, then adjusted at discretion of the physician. One participant only received 15 L/min. • Oxygen via conventional nasal cannula: no additional details Randomized, n = 26; losses, n = 2 (withdrew consent); analysed, n = 24
Outcomes	Flow rates; tidal volumes; comfort (10-point scale) Note: we did not report outcome data in the review because study authors did not include outcome data from the first period.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** Draeger provided EIT monitor. Study author declared no potential conflict of interest, and funder had no role in the design, collection, analysis or interpretation of the study. **Study dates:** 1 October 2014 to 28 February 2015 **Note:** we did not conduct 'Risk of bias' assessments for this study because we did not report outcome data in the review.

Lemiale 2015

Study characteristics

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Lemiale 2015 *(Continued)*

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design, multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of participants:** 102 **Setting:** 4 ICUs; France **Inclusion criteria:** consecutive immunocompromised patients admitted to ICU for acute respiratory failure, aged > 18 years **Exclusion criteria:** hypercapnia (> 45 mmHg), mechanical ventilation before ICU admission, need for immediate NIV or invasive mechanical ventilation, and patient refusal to participate in study **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, median (IQR): 59.3 (43 to 70) years • Gender, M/F: 38/14 • BMI mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, median (IQR): 42 (29.5 to 52) • SOFA, median (IQR): 3.5 (2 to 6) • $PaCO_2$: not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, median (IQR): 128 (48 to 178) mmHg • Respiratory rate, median (IQR): 26 (21.7 to 31.2) breaths/min Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Age, median (IQR): 64.5 (53.25 to 72) years • Gender, M/F: 32/16 • BMI mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, median (IQR): 37.5 (31.5 to 46.5) • SOFA, median (IQR): 3 (2 to 5) • $PaCO_2$: not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2 median (IQR): 100 (40 to 156) mmHg • Respiratory rate median (IQR): 27 (22 to 32.2) breaths/min
Interventions	Intervention group: • Randomized, n = 53; losses, n = 1 (1 withdrew consent); analysed, n = 52 • Details: HFNC; heated, humidified circuit, with initial flow of 40 to 50 L/min; FiO_2 100%, which was then adjusted to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 95$ % Control group • Randomized, n = 49; losses, n = 1 (1 withdrew consent); analysed, n = 48 • Details: Venturi mask; FiO_2 initially 60%, 15 L/min, then adjusted to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 95$% Participants were randomly allocated to oxygen therapy groups for a 2-hour period.
Outcomes	Need for invasive mechanical ventilation or NIV during or at the end of the 2-hour study period; VAS scores for comfort, thirst, and dyspnoea (all at 120 minutes); respiratory rate (at 120 minutes); heart rate
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd provided oxygen delivery devices and funds for study insurance and presentation of results. The sponsors had no role in designing or conducting the study. **Study dates:** November 2012 to April 2014

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Lemiale 2015 *(Continued)*

Note: we noted some differences in baseline characteristics but these were not clinically significant.

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Participants described as randomly allocated, with stratification on study centre by permuted block method
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of opaque, sealed envelopes to ensure identity concealment
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Standardized approach to measuring subjective outcomes of comfort, thirst and dyspnoea: we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of these outcomes.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Loss of two participants after randomization due to withdrawal of consent. Low number, unlikely to influence results
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	NCT02424773. Retrospective registration in April 2015. Therefore, not feasible to judge if any reporting bias. All outcomes reported from methods section
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other risks of bias.

Longhini 2019

Study characteristics

Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 32 **Setting:** 2 ICUs; Italy **Inclusion criteria:** COPD, NIV > 24 hours; fully co-operative; pH ≥ 7.35 during NIV; respiratory rate ≤ 30 breaths/min; improvement of condition (no dyspnoea, no agitation, no fever) **Exclusion criteria:** diaphragm paralysis; clinical signs of distress or impending respiratory muscle failure; haemodynamic instability; life-threatening cardiac arrhythmia; ECG signs of ischaemia; impaired renal function; inclusion in other studies; refusal to consent **Baseline characteristics (overall, for analysed participants only):** • Age, mean (SD): 72.5 (± 8.2) years • Gender, M/F: 17/13 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, mean (SD) : 31.5 (± 6.2)

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Longhini 2019 *(Continued)*

	• $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported
Interventions	Cross-over study design, with 30 minutes for each 5 intervention stages. Three intervention stages, which were all NIV, were not randomized. Two randomized interventions were given as interruptions to the NIV stages: • HFNO delivered using Optiflow via nasal cannula connected to a heated humidifier (MR850) • Standard oxygen treatment using Venturi mask Randomized participants, n = 32; losses, n = 2 (insufficient ultrasound imaging quality); analysed, n = 30
Outcomes	Evaluation of right hemidiaphragm; respiratory rate; pH; PaO_2; $PaCO_2$; comfort (using 11-point NRS) Note: we did not include outcome data in the review because study authors did not report outcome data from the first period.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** some authors received fees or institutional funding from one or more of the following: Chiesi; AIM ITALY SRL; Fisher and Paykel Healthcare Ltd; Maquet Critical Care; Draeger; Intersurgical SpA; Orionpharma; Phils; Resmed; Merck Sharp and Dohme; Novartis **Study dates:** December 2015 to March 2017 **Note:** we did not complete 'Risk of bias' assessments for this study because we did not report outcome data in the review.

Maggiore 2014

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of participants:** 105 **Setting:** 2 ICUs; Rome and Novara, Italy **Inclusion criteria:** patients who were mechanically ventilated for longer than 24 hours, passed a spontaneous breathing trial, PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio < 300 at the end of the trial **Exclusion criteria:** tracheostomy, age < 18 years, pregnancy, anticipated need for non-invasive ventilation after extubation **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age mean (SD): 65 (± 18) years • Gender, M/F: 33/20 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, mean (SD): 43 (± 14) • $PaCO_2$ mean (SD): 34.7 (± 7.6) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2 mean (SD): 239.4 (± 42.4) mmHg • Respiratory rate mean (SD): 23 (± 5) breaths/min Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Age mean (SD): 64 (± 17) years • Gender, M/F: 35/17

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Maggiore 2014 *(Continued)*

- BMI, mean (SD): not reported
- SAPS II, mean (SD): 44 (± 16)
- $PaCO_2$ mean (SD): 36 (± 7.1) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2 mean (SD): 241.7 (± 51.1) mmHg
- Respiratory rate mean (SD): 23 (6) breaths/min

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 53; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 53 • Details: flow = 50 L/min. Optiflow, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare, Auckland, New Zealand Control group (Venturi mask): • Randomized, n = 52; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 52 • Details: Venturi mask to deliver predetermined FiO_2 Both used after extubation. FiO_2 was set to obtain SpO_2 92% to 98% (88% to 95% in COPD). Applied for 48 hours or until ICU discharge
Outcomes	Arterial blood gas, SaO_2, FiO_2, PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio, respiratory rate, MAP, heart rate, and discomfort (recorded at 1, 3, 6, 12, 24, 36, and 48 hours), $PaCO_2$ at 3 hours. Adverse events (displacement of oxygenation device, oxygen desaturation post-extubation requiring NIV or endotracheal intubation). ICU length of stay and mortality Note: we did not include data for SaO_2 because these data were presented in figures which we could not clearly translate into numerical data.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** supported by an unrestricted research grant from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd and by an independent research grant **Study dates:** November 2010 to April 2011 Note: there are 3 secondary references to this study (conference reports).

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	A unique random number sequence that was computer generated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Participants were randomly assigned, using a block size of 30, to Optiflow or Venturi mask in a blinded fashion with opaque envelopes - no specific mention as to whether the envelopes were consecutively numbered.
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Database monitored by independent third parties, analysis performed as agreed before commencement of the study. However, we assumed that outcome assessors were not blinded; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were the outcome assessors for discomfort using a standardized visual scale: we did not expect this to influence the outcome data.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Maggiore 2014 *(Continued)*

Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No apparent losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	NCT01575353. Retrospectively registered in December 2010 (but only shortly before start of recruitment). All outcomes reported as stated in protocol. Length of stay and mortality rates reported but not previously stated in protocol
Other bias	Unclear risk	Multiple interim analyses performed (3 abstracts presented from same study)

Mauri 2017a

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 17 **Setting:** ICU; Italy **Inclusion criteria:** non-intubated people with AHRF admitted to the ICU; new or worsening respiratory symptoms following a known clinical insult lasting < 1 week; $PaO_2/FiO_2 \leq 300$ mmHg while receiving additional oxygen; evidence of pulmonary infiltrates **Exclusion criteria:** < 18 years of age; presence of tracheostomy; pregnancy or breastfeeding; haemodynamic instability; evidence of pneumothorax; respiratory failure explained by cardiac failure or fluid overload; severe COPD; history of nasal trauma and/or deviated nasal septum; altered mental status; contraindications to EIT; impossibility to position the EIT belt or position the oesophageal pressure catheter **Baseline characteristics (overall):** • Age, mean (SD): 62 (± 10) years • Gender, M/F: 8/9 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, mean (SD): 48 (± 13) • SOFA score, mean (SD): 11 (± 3) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 167 (± 46) mmHg
Interventions	Cross-over study design, with each phase lasting 20 minutes. Washout period was not specified (but not relevant to this review as we were considering only data from the first study period). • HFNC: gas flow at 30 L/min • HFNC: gas flow at 45 L/min • HFNC: gas flow at 60 L/min • Standard non-occlusive oxygen facemask: gas flow at 12 L/min HFNC was delivered through specific nasal prongs to fit the size of the nostrils. FiO_2 to achieve target SpO_2 of 90 to 95%
Outcomes	Blood gas analysis (PaO_2; PaO_2/FiO_2; $PaCO_2$); respiratory rate; haemodynamics

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Mauri 2017a *(Continued)*

	Note: we did not report any outcome data from this study, because study authors did not report data from the first period.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funding not reported. Study authors declared no competing interests. **Study dates:** not reported

Mauri 2017b

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 15 **Setting:** general ICU; Italy **Inclusion criteria:** people with new or acutely worsening respiratory symptoms following a known clinical insult lasting < 1 week; $PaO_2/FiO_2 \leq 300$ mmHg while receiving additional oxygen by a standard face mask **Exclusion criteria:** age < 18 years; intubation or tracheostomy; pregnancy or breastfeeding; haemodynamic instability; pneumothorax; acute cardiogenic pulmonary oedema; COPD; history of nasal trauma and/or deviated nasal septum; contraindication to EIT use (e.g. patient with implantable defibrillator); impossibility to position the EIT belt (e.g. wound dressings or chest drains); impossibility to position the oesophageal pressure catheter (e.g. oesophageal surgery) **Baseline characteristics (overall):** • Age, mean (SD): 60 (± 14) years • Gender, M/F: 9/6 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, mean (SD): 38 (± 9) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 130 (± 35) mmHg
Interventions	Cross-over study with each study phase lasting for 20 minutes. • HFNC: via AIRVO 2, gas flow at 40 L/min • standard non-occlusive oxygen facial mask, with gas flow set at 12 L/min FiO_2 to achieve SpO_2 between 90% and 95%
Outcomes	Arterial blood gases; respiratory rate; haemodynamics; EIT parameters Note: we did not include outcome data in the review because the study authors did not report outcome data from the first study period.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** institutional funding of the Department of Medicine, University of Milan-Bicocca, Monza, Italy. Fisher and Paykel Healthcare, Auckland, New Zealand, provided the device and disposables to deliver high-flow nasal cannula therapy free of charge but had no role in the conception, design and conduct of the study, data analysis, and writing of the manuscript. The authors reported no conflicts of interest. **Study dates:** not specified

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Parke 2011

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 56 **Setting:** cardiothoracic and vascular ICU; Auckland, New Zealand **Inclusion criteria:** patients in a cardiothoracic and vascular ICU with mild to moderate hypoxaemic respiratory failure defined by study authors as follows: receiving ≥ 4 L/min of oxygen via nasal cannula for longer than 4 hours and/or respiratory rate ≥ 25 breaths/min and/or increased work of breathing, evidenced by clinical signs such as dyspnoea, in-drawing, accessory muscle use, and diaphoresis; or receiving ≥ 6 L/min of oxygen via face mask for longer than 2 hours, or respiratory rate ≥ 25 breaths/min, or both, or increased work of breathing, as evidenced by clinical signs such as dyspnoea, in-drawing, accessory-muscle use, and diaphoresis, or both **Exclusion criteria:** patients requiring imminent mechanical ventilation and those under orders to not receive mechanical ventilation **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (range): 64 (39 to 83) years • Gender, M/F: 23/4 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • APACHE II, mean (range): 12 (5 to 25) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 43 (± 7) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported • Respiratory rate, mean (SD): 21 (± 7) breaths/min Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Age, mean (range): 64 (26 to 85) years • Gender, M/F: 21/8 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • APACHE II, mean (range): 12 (1 to 21) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 42 (± 7) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported • Respiratory rate, mean (SD): 18 (± 8) breaths/min
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 30; losses, n = 1 (refused consent); analysed, n = 29 • Details: HFNC; Optiflow, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare, with MR880 humidifier, RT241 heated delivery tube, and RT033 large/RT034 small, wide-bore nasal cannula; therapy commenced at an initial flow of 35 L/min; flow and FiO_2 titrated to SpO_2 or SaO_2 of 95%. Duration of oxygen therapy not reported Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Randomized, n = 30; losses, n = 3 (1 refused consent, 2 failed screening); analysed, n = 27 • Details: HFFM (standard face mask, MR850 humidifier, RT308 heated delivery tube and air entrainer, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare) with an aerosol mask (HudsonRCI, TFX Medical, High Wycombe, UK); flow rate ≤ 15 L/min; humidified oxygen delivered at 31° C and 32 mg H_2O/L; titrated to an SpO_2 or SaO_2 95%. Duration of oxygen therapy not reported

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Parke 2011 *(Continued)*

Outcomes	Assessment score, arterial blood gas values, SpO_2, respiratory rate, and heart rate at baseline, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 2 hours, and 4 hours after randomization, then as per unit protocol. Continuous SpO_2 data and instances of desaturation (SpO_2 93% for longer than 5 seconds) were collected. Episodes were discounted if the SpO_2 trace indicated signal interference or signal loss. Allocated therapy was considered successful if participants were maintained on or were weaned from their assigned oxygen therapy within 24 hours of enrolment. Failure of therapy was defined as worsening respiratory failure that required a change in the respiratory support device within 24 hours of study enrolment.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd consulted regarding study design and data analysis, and paid for statistical analysis. **Study dates:** not reported Note: some additional outcome data retrieved through email contact with study authors

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Random numbers table
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Opaque sealed envelopes but no mention of whether numbered or not
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Of 60 enrolled in the study, 4 participants (1 from the HFNC group, and 3 from the HFFM group) were excluded: 2 refused consent for all data collection and 2 failed the screening. Five of 27 participants in the high-flow face mask group were switched to nasal high flow - no mention of how these data were treated
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	ACTRN012606000139572. Prospective registration in April 2006. Published study reported additional outcomes (to include respiratory failure) that were not stated in trial registration records; this may indicate selective reporting bias for these outcomes.
Other bias	Low risk	We noted no other sources of bias.

Parke 2013a

Study characteristics

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 340 **Setting:** ICU; Auckland, New Zealand

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Parke 2013a *(Continued)*

Inclusion criteria: undergoing elective cardiac surgery utilizing cardiopulmonary bypass were eligible for inclusion in this study if ≥ 18 years of age and undergoing surgery involving full median sternotomy

Exclusion criteria: contraindication to HFNC, e.g. presence of a nasal septal defect, and previous recruitment

Baseline characteristics:

Intervention group (HFNC):

- Age, median (range): 65 (19 to 88) years
- Gender, M/F: 129/40
- BMI, mean (SD): 28.4 (± 5.3) kg/m^2
- APACHE II, mean (SD): not reported
- $PaCO_2$: not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported
- Respiratory rate, mean (SD): 16.6 (± 1.9) breaths/min

Control group (simple face mask):

- Age, median (range): 66 (21 to 87) years
- Gender, M/F: 129/42
- BMI, mean (SD): 29.2 (± 5.5) kg/m^2
- APACHE II, mean (SD): not reported
- $PaCO_2$: not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported
- Respiratory rate, mean (SD): 16.5 (± 1.7) breaths/min

Interventions	Intervention group: • Randomized, n = 170; losses, n = 1 (consent withdrawn); analysed, n = 169 • Details: HFNC; Optiflow system; flow rate 45 L/min Control group: • Randomized, n = 171; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 171 • Details: Simple face mask; oxygen at 2 to 4 L/min via simple face mask or nasal prongs; FiO_2 in both groups was titrated to maintain SpO_2 > 93%. Oxygen therapy started after extubation.
Outcomes	Number of participants with SpO_2/FiO_2 ratio ≥ 445 on day 3 after cardiac surgery; atelectasis score of chest X-rays; spirometry; re-admission to ICU for respiratory causes; ICU and hospital length of stay; duration of respiratory support; mortality; incidence of respiratory complications on day 28; respiratory rate; oxygenation; use of adjunctive respiratory support therapies; escalation of respiratory support; adverse events; patient comfort
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** Study authors declared that research was supported by an unrestricted grant from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd, but that the sponsors had no part in the study design and no access to trial data. **Study dates:** not reported. Conducted over a 14-month period Note: some additional outcome data retrieved through email contact with study authors

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Parke 2013a *(Continued)*

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated random numbers in blocks of 12
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Sequentially numbered opaque envelopes prepared by non-study staff
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for comfort scores: we did not expect blinding to influence the assessment of these outcome data.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Attrition fully reported. Small number of losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	ACTRN12610000973011. Prospective registration in November 2010. Published study reported additional outcomes that were not stated in trial registration records (ICU and hospital length of stay, duration of respiratory support, oxygenation, escalation of respiratory support, adverse events); this may indicate selective reporting bias for these outcomes.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Rittayamai 2014

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 17 **Setting:** respiratory ICU; Bangkok, Thailand **Inclusion criteria:** mechanically ventilated patients who were 18 years of age, successfully weaned by spontaneous breathing, trial with oxygen T-piece or low level of pressure support for 120 minutes, and ready for endotracheal extubation **Exclusion criteria:** haemodynamic instability or decreased level of consciousness; patients who lacked co-operation, tracheotomized patients, and pregnant women **Baseline characteristics:** • Age, mean (SD): 66.8 (± 13.8) years • Gender, M/F: 10/7 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, mean (SD): 30.9 (± 4.4) • Respiratory rate, mean (SD): recorded before each cross-over period: baseline 1: 20.3 (± 4.5); baseline 2: 21.7 (± 3.8) breaths/min

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Rittayamai 2014 *(Continued)*

- $PaCO_2$: not reported
- PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Details: HFNC, Optiflow system, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare; initial inspiratory flow of 35 L/min, and FiO_2 adjusted to achieve $SpO_2 \geq 94\%$ within the first 5 minutes and to maintain this setting for 30 minutes Control group (standard oxygen therapy): • Details: Non-rebreather face mask, 6 to 10 L/min to achieve SpO_2 94% for another 30 minutes
Outcomes	Dyspnoea, patient comfort, breathing frequency, heart rate blood pressure, SpO_2
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** study authors did not report funding sources. They disclosed no conflicts of interest. **Study dates:** August to December 2011

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Methods used to generate group allocation not stated
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Methods of allocation concealment not stated
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Unable to blind outcome assessors owing to nature of the intervention: we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Unable to blind outcome assessors owing to nature of the intervention. Participants were outcome assessors for comfort: We did not expect that this would influence the outcome data.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	No statement of how many reported. No participant numbers in tables or graphs
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Trial registration not reported in paper. Unable to establish whether outcomes were reported according to pre-published protocol or trial registration documents SpO_2 and mean arterial pressure not reported for all time points set out in methods
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other risks of bias.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Schwabbauer 2014

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 14 **Setting:** medical ICU; Germany **Inclusion criteria:** patients with hypoxic respiratory failure (PaO_2 < 55 mmHg under room air) **Exclusion criteria:** ventilatory failure, haemodynamic instability, cardiogenic pulmonary oedema, non-invasive ventilation contraindications, inability to co-operate **Baseline characteristics (recorded before each cross-over period)** • Age, mean (SD): 55.9 (± 20.36) years • Gender, M/F: not reported • BMI, mean (SD): 26.71 (± 3.99) kg/m^2 • SAPS II, mean (SD): 41.21 (± 11.78) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): baseline 1: 36 (± 5); baseline 2: 38 (± 5); baseline 3: 37 (± 5) • PaO_2/FiO_2: not reported • Respiratory rate, mean (SD): baseline 1: 28 (± 9); baseline 2: 28 (± 9); baseline 3: 26 (± 7) (breaths/min)
Interventions	Participants were treated in randomized order for 30 minutes. Intervention group (HFNC): • Details: HFNC, Optiflow system, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare; oxygen flow 55 L/min; FiO_2 0.6, using active respiratory gas humidifier Control group one (standard oxygen therapy): • Details: Venturi mask, Oxygen flow 15 L/min; FiO_2 0.6 Control group two (NIV): • Details: Non-invasive ventilation, Intensive care ventilators in pressure support mode; PEEP set to 5 cm H_2O; pressure support above PEEP adjusted individually to achieve tidal volume of 6 to 8 mL/kg ideal body weight; FiO_2 0.6 Each treatment phase was preceded by a 15-minute baseline phase during which participants received oxygen via a standard nasal prong (oxygen flow 4 to 12 L/min, SaO_2 goal ≥ 88%).
Outcomes	PaO_2, respiratory rate, dyspnoea (Borg scale), discomfort (10-point scale), $PaCO_2$, heart rate, blood pressure, SpO_2, global rating, patient preference Note: we did not include outcome data in the review because the study authors did not report outcome data from the first study period.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd provided 2 Optiflow devices at no charge for the study. Investigators received no financial support and manufacturer had no part in study design, conduct, analysis, reporting, or publication. **Study dates:** March 2009 to March 2011

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Shebl 2018

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 70 **Setting:** ICU; Saudi Arabia **Inclusion criteria:** adults with interstitial lung diseases and acute respiratory failure; with $PaO_2/FiO_2 \leq$ 300 mmHg despite oxygen supplementation at a flow rate ≥ 10 L/min for at least 15 minutes or manifestation of increased work of breathing **Exclusion criteria:** < 18 years of age; pneumothorax, absolute indication for urgent intubation like coma; contraindication to NIV **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 61.3 (± 13) years • Gender, M/F: 11/23 • BMI, mean (SD): 22.9 (± 4.1) kg/m^2 • APACHE II, mean (SD): 14.9 (± 4.12) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 38.8 (± 3.4) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 178 (± 55) mmHg Control group (NIV): • Age, mean (SD): 60.95 (± 12) years • Gender, M/F: 14/22 • BMI, mean (SD): 24.3 (± 3.7) kg/m^2 • APACHE II, mean (SD): 15.2 (± 3.9) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 39.1 (± 2.6) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 166 (± 42) mmHg
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 34; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 34 • Details: oxygen delivered via Optiflow, using a large-diameter nasal cannula. Therapy until the participant recovered or was intubated Control group (NIV): • Randomized, n = 36; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 36 • Details: NIV using BiPAP Vision. Continuous positive airway pressure mode initiated for NIV, gradually incremented to 12 cm H_2O. Pressure support for respiratory acidosis of if respiratory rate > 30 breaths/min. FiO_2 adjusted at lowest level to maintain PaO_2 > 60 mmHg
Outcomes	Intubation within 28 days; ICU mortality; number of days without need for invasive MV within 28 days
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** no funding. Study authors declared no conflicts of interest. **Study dates:** January 2016 to May 2017

Risk of bias		
Bias	**Authors' judgement**	**Support for judgement**

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Shebl 2018 *(Continued)*

Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Described as randomized, but no additional details
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Study authors did not report clinical trials registration or prepublished protocol. It was not feasible to effectively assess risk of selective reporting bias without these documents.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Song 2017

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design; single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 60 **Setting:** ICU; China **Inclusion criteria:** people with acute respiratory failure, mechanically ventilated in the ICU for at least 48 hours and were ready to be extubated after clinical weaning assessments **Exclusion criteria:** poor co-operation; tracheotomy; decreased level of consciousness; < 18 years of age; pregnant; did not sign consent form **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 66 (± 14) years • Gender, M/F: 16/14 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • APACHE II, mean (SD): 12.87 (± 3) • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 41.5 (± 6.7) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported Control group (NIV): • Age, mean (SD): 71 (± 13) years • Gender, M/F: 18/12 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Song 2017 *(Continued)*

- APACHE II, mean (SD): 12.36 (± 3.29)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 42.3 (± 7.1) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 30; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 30 • Details: HFNC via PT101AZ, initial flow rate at 60 L/min with downward adjustments in 5 to 10 L/min decrements; target SpO_2 of 94% to 98% (or 88% to 92% for hypercapnic respiratory failure); FiO_2 set at 40% Control group: • Randomized, n = 30; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 30 • Details: oxygen via air entrainment mask, with flow rate at 10 L/min; target SpO_2 of 94% to 98% (or 88% to 92% for hypercapnic respiratory failure); FiO_2 set at 40%
Outcomes	Success of oxygen therapy; needing NIV, or MV, or replacement of oxygen device; respiratory variables (PaO_2; SpO_2; $PaCO_2$; respiratory rate): haemodynamic variables; discomfort (scale 0 to 10 = no discomfort to maximum discomfort)
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funded by grants from the National Natural Science Foundation of China, the Medical and Health Research Program of Zhejiang Province, and the Medical and Health Research Program of Zheijing Province **Study dates:** January 2013 to December 2014

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomization
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for discomfort using a standardized scale; we did not expect that this would influence the outcome data.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No apparent losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Study authors did not report clinical trials registration or prepublished protocol. It was not feasible to effectively assess risk of selective reporting bias without these documents.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Song 2017 *(Continued)*

Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Stephan 2015

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design, multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 830 **Setting:** 6 ICUs; France **Inclusion criteria:** patients who had undergone cardiothoracic surgery and had failed a SBT, or had pre-existing risk factors for post-extubation acute respiratory failure, or had failed extubation **Exclusion criteria:** obstructive sleep apnoea, tracheostomy, do-not-intubate status, delirium, nausea and vomiting, bradypnoea, impaired consciousness, haemodynamic instability **Baseline characteristics** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (95% CI): 63.8 (62.5 to 65.2) years • Gender M/F: 273/141 • BMI, mean (95% CI): 28.3 (27.8 to 28.8) kg/m^2 • SAPS II, mean (95% CI): 29.0 (27.8 to 30.1) • $PaCO_2$,mean (95% CI): 38.7 (38.1 to 39.4) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (95% CI): 196 (187 to 204) mmHg • Respiratory rate, mean (95% CI): 22.8 (22.1 to 23.5) breaths/min Control group (BiPAP): • Age, mean (95% CI): 63.9 (62.6 to 65.2) years • Gender, M/F: 278/138 • BMI, mean (95% CI): 28.2 (27.6 to 28.7) kg/m^2 • SAPS II, mean (95% CI): 28.8 (27.7 to 30.0) • $PaCO_2$, mean (95% CI): 39.1 (38.4 to 39.8) mmHg • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (95% CI): 203 (195 to 212) mmHg • Respiratory rate, mean (95% CI): 23.3 (22.6 to 24.0) breaths/min
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 414; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 414 • Details: HFNC; Optiflow system at initial flow rate of 50 L/min. Delivered continuously Control group (NIV: BiPAP): • Randomized, n = 416; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 416 • Details: BiPAP; pressure support started at 8 cm H_2O to achieve exhaled tidal volume of 8 mL/kg and respiratory rate < 25 breaths per minute, via full face mask and ventilator specifically designed for BiPAP or an ICU ventilator. BiPAP was delivered for 2 hours initially, then for approximately 1 hour every 4 hours, or more if needed. Initial FiO_2 in both groups was 50%, adjusted to maintain SaO_2 at 92% to 98%

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Stephan 2015 *(Continued)*

Outcomes	Treatment failure (defined as reintubation for MV, switch to other study treatment, or premature study treatment discontinuation), duration of respiratory support, respiratory variables, dyspnoea, comfort, skin breakdown, respiratory and extrapulmonary complications, number of bronchoscopies, mortality in ICU **Note:** • respiratory variables and respiratory rate reported at baseline, 1 hour, and 6 to 12 hours. For meta-analysis in the review, data were taken at 6 to 12 hours. • we did not include data for duration of respiratory support because of differences in method of use, with HFNC used continuously and BiPAP used for approximately one hour at four-hourly windows.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** study authors did not report any funding sources. They disclosed no conflicts of interest. **Study dates:** June 2011 to January 2014

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated random sequence in blocks of 2 or 4
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	Use of opaque envelopes but no further details
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Participants were outcome assessors for dyspnoea and comfort; we did not expect this to influence the outcome data. We did not know if outcome assessors for skin breakdown and other complications were blinded, however, complications were predefined to reduce bias.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Low risk	NCT01458444. Study registered retrospectively in October 2011 (although early in study period). All relevant outcomes were reported as stated in protocol.
Other bias	Low risk	No other sources of bias identified

Vargas 2015

Study characteristics

Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre study

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Vargas 2015 *(Continued)*

Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 12 **Setting:** ICU; France **Inclusion criteria:** people with AHRF **Exclusion criteria:** people with tracheostomies; < 18 years of age; chronic retention of CO_2; respiratory acidosis; factors related to insertion of an oesophageal catheter; excessive amounts of respiratory secretions; SBP < 90 mmHg; ventricular arrhythmia; encephalopathy or coma; life-threatening hypoxaemia; decision to limit life-support treatments in the ICU **Baseline characteristics (overall):** • Age, median (IQR): 63 (59 to 73) years • Gender, M/F: 10/2 • BMI, mean (SD): not reported • SAPS II, median (IQR): 48 (35 to 56) • $PaCO_2$: not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, median (IQR): 178 (157 to 199) mmHg
Interventions	Cross-over study with each period lasting approximately 20 minutes. All participants were first given conventional oxygen therapy using a non-rebreather face mask; participants were not randomized to this group. Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 12; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 12 • Details: HFNC via Optiflow, with largest cannula tolerated by the individual participants, gas flow set at 60 L/min, temperature set at 37 °C Control group (NIV: BiPAP): • Randomized, n = 12; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 12 • Details: BiPAP fitted to a face mask. CPAP set at 5 cm H_2O
Outcomes	Oesophageal pressure; blood gas analysis and haemodynamic variables; comfort and dyspnoea Note: we did not include outcome data in the review because the study authors did not report outcome data from the first study period.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** supported by a research grant from Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Ltd **Study dates:** January 2011 to January 2012

Vourc'h 2020

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 98 **Setting:** ICU; France **Inclusion criteria:** ≥ 18 years of age; admitted to the ICU after CABG presenting with severe hypoxaemia after extubation

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Vourc'h 2020 *(Continued)*

Exclusion criteria: pregnancy; chronic respiratory failure; combined cardiac surgery; alteration of consciousness or requiring immediate intubation; surgical complications requiring re-operation; haemodynamic instability or ventricular arrhythmia; adults subject to legal protection; already participating in an interventional study on oxygenation

Baseline characteristics:

Intervention group (HFNC):

- Age, mean (SD): 67.6 (± 9.4) years
- Gender, M/F: 36/7
- BMI, mean (SD): 28.7 (± 3.8) kg/m^2
- SAPS II, mean (SD): 26.9 (± 9.4)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 39.8 (± 4.5) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 131.5 (± 27.7) mmHg

Control group:

- Age, mean (SD): 65.8 (± 10.1) years
- Gender, M/F: 41/8
- BMI, mean (SD): 29.7 (4.5) kg/m^2
- SAPS II, mean (SD): 26.4 (± 6.0)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 40.5 (± 3.8) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 147.7 (± 30.7) mmHg

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 49; losses, n = 8 (2 withdrew consent; 6 not included in per protocol analysis: 1 without severe hypoxaemia, 4 received control group therapy, 1 intubation before day 1); analysed, n = 47 in ITT; 41 in per protocol • Details: after extubation, HFNC via Optiflow, with gas flow rate of 45 L/min, FiO_2 of 100% and adjusted according to the SpO_2, and temperature of 37 °C. Device was switched every 6 hours to a Venturi mask to avoid hyperoxia. Control group: • Randomized, n = 49; losses, n = 8 (6 withdrew consent; 2 not included in per protocol analysis: 1 without severe hypoxaemia; 1 received intervention group therapy); analysed, n = 43 in ITT, 41 in per protocol • Details: non-rebreather facemask (Hudson RCI) with humidified oxygen, gas flow rate of 15 L/min, with FiO_2 of 100% and adjusted according to the SpO_2. No CPAP valve on the face mask. Device was switched every 6 hours to a Venturi mask to avoid hyperoxia.
Outcomes	PaO_2/FiO_2 (1, 6, 24 and 48 hours); $PACO_2$, respiratory rate and heart rate at 48 hours; treatment failure defined as SpO_2 < 96% despite treatment or respiratory rate ≥ 25 breaths/min; need for NIV or reintubation for treatment failure; increased work of breathing, or hypercapnia; tolerance of the device (satisfaction; occurrence of nasal bleeding; mucus dryness during therapy); radiologic score on chest X-ray; mortality; length of stay in the ICU Note: data were available as ITT and per protocol. We used the ITT data because these data were clearly reported by study authors.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** source of funding (a grant for research and innovation missions) was not specified. However, funding was allocated to the university sponsor and Fischer & Paykel; Fischer & Paykel did not participate in study design, conduct, data management or interpretation of the results. Individual authors declared personal fees and funding from LFB, Fischer & Paykel, Baxter, MSD, and Pfizer for other work.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Vourc'h 2020 *(Continued)*

Study dates: June 2011 to April 2015

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomization
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomization controlled by an independent research unit, allocation provided via opaque envelopes
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Study was described as open-label, and we assumed that participants were aware of their group allocation. We did not think that lack of blinding would influence participants' assessment of subjective measures.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	We noted losses in each group, however, these were clearly reported and reasonably balanced and we did not expect the losses to cause risk of attrition bias.
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Registration with a clinical trials register, or a prepublished protocol was not reported. It was not feasible to effectively assess risk of selective reporting bias without these reports.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Yu 2017

Study characteristics

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 110 **Setting:** ICUs in 3 hospitals; China **Inclusion criteria:** undergoing planned thoracoscopic lobectomy because of lung tumour, and at intermediate or high risk for postoperative pulmonary complications **Exclusion criteria:** immunocompromised; pregnant; converted to an open thoracotomy because of poor visualization or bleeding; < 18 or > 80 years of age; informed consent could not be obtained **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 56.31 (± 7.03) years • Gender, M/F: 30/26

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Yu 2017 *(Continued)*

- BMI, mean (SD): 26.32 (± 4.73) kg/m^2
- APACHE II, mean (SD): 26.32 (± 4.73)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 41.73 (± 6.33) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 350.35 (± 33.87) mmHg
- Respiratory rate, mean (SD): 18.43 (± 3.45) breaths/min

Control group (standard oxygen therapy):

- Age, mean (SD): 55.82 (± 7.92) years
- Gender, M/F: 28/26
- BMI, mean (SD): 25.19 (± 5.02) kg/m^2
- APACHE II, mean (SD): 25.19 (± 5.02)
- $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): 43.52 (± 4.93) mmHg
- PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): 340.98 (± 40.65) mmHg
- Respiratory rate, mean (SD): 17.98 (± 3.87) breaths/min

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): • Randomized, n = 56; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 56 • Details: after extubation, after tolerating SBT, HFNC delivered by Optiflow (using MR850 heated humidifier and RT202 breathing circuit) with flow rate of 35 to 60 L/min, FiO_2 titrated by treating clinician to maintain $SpO^2 \geq 95\%$ Control group: • Randomized, n = 54; losses, n = 0; analysed, n = 54 • Details: after extubation, after tolerating SBT, oxygen delivered via nasal prongs or facemask with oxygen flow titrated by treating clinician to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 95\%$
Outcomes	Incidence of hypoxaemia in first 72 hours after extubation; PaO_2; PaO_2/FiO_2, SpO_2/FiO_2, and $PaCO_2$; postoperative pulmonary complications (pneumonia and atelectasis); AHRF (for which participants were initially given NIV with BiPAP and, if required, were then reintubated); adverse effects (air leak, throat or nasal pain, abdominal distension); mortality; length of ICU and hospital stay; total hospitalization expenditure Note: we did not include data for arterial gases in the review, because study authors presented these data in figures that we could not clearly interpret as numerical data.
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funding not reported. Study authors declared no competing interests. **Study dates:** January 2015 to June 2016

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Randomization using STATA statistical package
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Unclear risk	No details
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Yu 2017 *(Continued)*

Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of subjective outcome measures.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	No participant losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	Unclear risk	Study authors did not report clinical trials registration or a prepublished protocol. It was not feasible to effectively assess risk of selective reporting bias without these documents.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Zochios 2018

Study characteristics	
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	**Total number of randomized participants:** 100 **Setting:** ICU; UK **Inclusion criteria:** scheduled for CABG; > 18 years of age; ≥ 1 patient-related risk factor for postoperative pulmonary complications; capable of performing 6MWT **Exclusion criteria:** contraindications to HFNC; needing CPAP preoperatively; did not meet criteria for extubation by 10 a.m. the day after surgery **Baseline characteristics:** Intervention group (HFNC): • Age, mean (SD): 67.3 (± 9.3) years • Gender, M/F: 30/19 • BMI, mean (SD): 32 (± 5.5) kg/m^2 • APACHE II: not reported • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported Control group (NIV): • Age, mean (SD): 69.1 (± 11.1) years • Gender, M/F: 28/11 • BMI, mean (SD): 30.2 (± 6.6) kg/m^2 • APACHE II: not reported • $PaCO_2$, mean (SD): not reported • PaO_2/FiO_2, mean (SD): not reported
Interventions	Intervention group:

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Zochios 2018 *(Continued)*

- Randomized, n = 51; losses, n = 2 (delayed extubation); analysed, n = 49
- Details: post-extubation in the ICU. FiO_2 titrated to $SpO_2 \geq 95\%$ (or 93% for those at risk of hypercapnic respiratory failure). Standard starting flow rate was 30 L/min, adjusted up or down within a range of 20 to 50 L/min with aim of respiratory rate of < 16 breaths/min and patient comfort. HFNO for 24 hours or longer if deemed necessary

Control group:

- Randomized, n = 49; losses, n = 3 (2 delayed extubation; 1 withdrew consent; procedure cancelled); analysed, n = 45
- Details: standard oxygen therapy via nasal prongs or soft facemask. FiO_2 titrated to $SpO_2 \geq 95\%$ (or 93% for those at risk of hypercapnic respiratory failure). Oxygen therapy for 24 hours or longer if deemed necessary

Outcomes	Hospital length of stay; ICU length of stay; ICU re-admission rate; in-hospital mortality; escalation of respiratory support (unplanned CPAP, NIV or MV); pulmonary function tests; 6MWT; postoperative quality of recovery
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** funded by AAGBI. Fisher and Paykel Healthcare Ltd provided equipment and were not involved in data collection, analysis, and writing the manuscript. One author has received educational funding, honoraria or travel assistance from CSL Behring, Massimo, Pharmacosmos, Fisher and Paykel, Brightwake Ltd and Vifor Pharma. No other declarations or competing interests declared **Study dates:** not specified

Risk of bias

Bias	Authors' judgement	Support for judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)	Low risk	Computer-generated randomization
Allocation concealment (selection bias)	Low risk	Use of a centralised online system
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) All outcomes	Unclear risk	Blinding was not possible. Although we expected that this would not influence outcome data, we could not be certain of this.
Blinding of outcome assessors (objective outcomes)	Low risk	Blinding of outcome assessors was not described; we did not anticipate that this would influence the assessment of objective outcome measures.
Blinding of outcome assessors (subjective measures)	Low risk	Staff responsible for decisions regarding patient care were blinded to groups.
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias) All outcomes	Low risk	Few losses
Selective reporting (reporting bias)	High risk	Study was prospectively registered with a clinical trials register (NCT02496923). We noted that mortality was an additional outcome that was not listed in the clinical trials register. All other outcomes were reported as described in the register.
Other bias	Low risk	We identified no other sources of bias.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

AAGBI: Association of Anaesthetists of Great Britain and Ireland.
AHRF: acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure
AIDS: acquired immune deficiency syndrome
APACHE II: acute physiology and chronic health evaluation II
ASA: American Society of Anesthesiologists
BiPAP: bilevel positive airway pressure
BMI: body mass index
CABG: coronary artery bypass graft
CI: confidence interval
COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure
ECG: electrocardiographic
EIT: electrical impedance tomography
FiO_2: fraction of inspired oxygen
GCS: Glasgow coma score
HFFM: high-flow face mask
HFNC: high-flow nasal cannulae
HFNO: high-flow nasal oxygen
ICU: intensive care unit
IQR: interquartile range
ITT: intention-to-treat
MAP: mean arterial pressure
M/F: male/female
MV: mechanical ventilation
n: number of participants
NC: nasal cannula(e)
NIPPV: non-invasive positive-pressure ventilation
NIV: non-invasive ventilation
NIH: National Institutes of Health
NRS: numerical rating scale
$PaCO_2$: carbon dioxide clearance
PaO_2: partial pressure of arterial oxygen
PEEP: positive end-expiratory pressure
pH: potential of hydrogen
SaO_2: oxygen saturation of arterial blood
SAPS II: simplified acute physiological score
SBP: systolic blood pressure
SBT: spontaneous breathing trial
SD: standard deviation
SOFA: sequential organ failure assessment score
SpO_2: oxygen saturation
VAS: visual analogue scale
VPAP: this is the name of a device
6MWT: six minute walk test

Characteristics of excluded studies *[ordered by study ID]*

Study	Reason for exclusion
Coudroy 2019	This was a multicentre RCT of adults with severe acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure in an ICU setting. Participants were randomized to receive either HFNC alone or HFNC and NIV. We excluded this study as HFNC were used in both study arms.
Delorme 2017	This was a cross-over RCT of adults with moderate respiratory distress in an ICU setting. Participants were given standard oxygen therapy up to baseline and then received HFNC with 3 different flow rates in a random order. We excluded this study as the control intervention (standard oxygen therapy) was delivered to all participants first, so this is not truly randomized.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Study	Reason for exclusion
Di Mussi 2016	This was a non-randomized cross-over study where participants were given HFNC, low-flow oxygen and HFNC sequentially post-extubation in an ICU setting. We excluded this study as it was not randomized.
Lemiale 2016	This was a multicentre study of critically-ill immunocompromised adults receiving treatment for haematological malignancies or solid tumours. Participants were randomized to receive either NIV or oxygen therapy. Within the oxygen therapy group, the decision to use low-flow oxygen or HFNC was at the discretion of the treating clinician. Therefore, randomization was not at the level required for this review (i.e. HFNC vs low-flow oxygen therapy).
Liu 2019	This was an RCT of weaning and post-extubation adults receiving invasive mechanical ventilation in an ICU setting. Participants were randomized to receive T-tube, NIV or high-flow oxygen via their endotracheal tube during a 2-hour spontaneous breathing trial. If they passed the SBT, participants receiving T-tube or NIV were moved onto low-flow oxygen facemask whilst the high-flow oxygen group were moved to HFNC. We excluded this study as the participants received different treatment prior to the initiation of oxygen via HFNC or low-flow oxygen via facemask.
Pennisi 2019	This was an RCT of adults undergoing elective thoracotomic pulmonary lobar resection. Participants received oxygen either using HFNC or Venturi face mask. We excluded this study because very few participants received therapy in the ICU; most participants started therapy in the PACU before transfer to the surgical ward.
Sklar 2018	This was a cross-over RCT of adults with cystic fibrosis with a clinical indication for NIV in a respiratory ward. Participants received standard oxygen up to baseline then HFNC and NIV in random order. We excluded this study as participants were treated in a respiratory ward, not an ICU.
Thille 2018	This was a multicentre RCT of adults post-extubation at high risk of post-extubation failure in an ICU setting. Participants were randomized to receive either HFNC alone or HFNC and NIV. We excluded this study as HFNC were used in both intervention arms.
Thille 2019	This was a multicentre RCT of adults post-extubation who were at high risk of post-extubation failure in an ICU setting. Participants were randomized to receive either HFNC alone or HFNC and NIV. We excluded this study as HFNC were used in both intervention arms.

HFNC: high-flow nasal cannula(e)
ICU: intensive care unit
NIV: non-invasive ventilation
PACU: post-anaesthesia care unit
RCT: randomized controlled trial
SBT: spontaneous breathing trial

Characteristics of studies awaiting classification *[ordered by study ID]*

Arman 2017

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Total number of randomized participants: 15 Setting: ICU, USA Inclusion criteria: intubated for Type I respiratory failure; $PaCO_2$ < 50 mmHg Exclusion criteria: severe COPD
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC); n = 8.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Arman 2017 *(Continued)*

	Control group (standard nasal oxygen); n = 7
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: oxygen flow; FiO_2; oxygen saturation; respiratory rate; heart rate (all every 12 hrs for 48 hrs); ABG 24 hrs post-extubation; reintubation; 30-day mortality Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation; 30-day mortality; oxygen saturation; respiratory rate; ABG 24 hours post-extubation
Notes	Contact: P.D. Arman, arman.pouyand@navicenthealth.org Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Guoqiang 2018

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Total number of randomized participants: 36 Inclusion criteria: AECOPD; hypercapnia; ready for extubation Exclusion criteria: none reported
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 19 Control group (NIV): n = 17
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: rate of treatment failure; reintubation rate; vital signs; ABG; comfort score; bronchoscopy for secretion management within 48 hours Outcomes relevant to this review: treatment failure; reintubation rate; vital signs; ABG; comfort score
Notes	Contact: Jing Guoqiang, Binzhou Medical University, Binzhou, China Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Gupta 2016

Methods	RCT. parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Number of participants: 20 Inclusion criteria: postoperative liver transplant; respiratory failure Exclusion criteria: none stated
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 10; flow = 60 L/min; flow and FiO_2 titrated to ABG Control group (NIV): BiPAP; n = 10; PEEP = 5 cm H_2O and IPAP = 10 cm H_2O; flow and FiO_2 titrated to ABG
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: ABG, comfort scale, RASS, CAM-ICU, nutritional deficit; intubation rate Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate; ABG; comfort

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Gupta 2016 *(Continued)*

Notes	Contact: S. Gupta - Medanta - The Medicity, Gurgaon, India Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Ischaki 2019

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Total number of participants: 27 Inclusion criteria: AECOPD and acute or acute on chronic hypercapnic respiratory failure; indication for NIV Exclusion criteria: none reported
Interventions	Intervention: HFNC Comparator: NIV
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: treatment failure; changes in respiratory variables; patient comfort; presence of pulmonary and extrapulmonary complications Outcomes relevant to this review: treatment failure; changes in respiratory variables; patient comfort; presence of pulmonary and extrapulmonary complications
Notes	Contact: Eleni Ischaki, eischaki@yahoo.gr This was an interim conference abstract after enrolment of 27/498 participants. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

ISRCTN17399068

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Number of participants: 94 Setting: post-surgical ICU, UK Inclusion criteria: elective cardiac surgery; age > 18; ≥ 1 risk factor for postoperative pulmonary complications; able to perform 6-minute walk test Exclusion criteria: contraindications to HFNC; extubation not met by 10 a.m. the day after surgery; need for CPAP preoperatively
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 49; duration ≥ 24 hrs Control group (standard oxygen therapy): n = 45; soft face mask or nasal cannulae
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: hospital length of stay; early postoperative functional recovery; early postoperative lung function; ICU length of stay; escalation of respiratory support and ICU re-admission Outcomes relevant to this review: hospital length of stay; ICU length of stay; escalation of respiratory support
Notes	Contact: Miss Fiona Bottrill, Papworth Hospital NHS Foundation Trust

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ISRCTN17399068 *(Continued)*

	The data from this study were available only via the trial registry, however, these findings have not been subject to peer review. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Lee 2016

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Total number of participants: 68 Inclusion criteria: severe acute exacerbation of COPD Exclusion criteria: none reported
Interventions	Intervention: HFNC Comparator: NIV
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: 30-day mortality; treatment failure (intubation) Outcomes relevant to this review: 30-day mortality; treatment failure (intubation)
Notes	Contact: Myoung Kyu Lee, Department of Internal Medicine, Yonsei University Wonju College of Medicine, Wonju, Republic of Korea Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Longhini 2017

Methods	RCT, cross-over design
Participants	Number of participants: 27. Inclusion criteria: acute on chronic respiratory failure; pH > 7.34; respiratory rate ≤ 30 breaths/min Exclusion criteria: none in abstract
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 60 L/min Control group: Venturi mask
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: ultrasound diaphragm displacement; diaphragm thickening fraction; dyspnoea; comfort; arterial blood gases Outcomes relevant to this review: dyspnoea; comfort; arterial blood gases
Notes	Contact: Federico Longhini, Anesthesia and Intensive Care, Sant'Andrea Hospital, ASL VC, Vercelli, Italy Currently published only as an abstract. We noted some similarities with Longhini 2019, but because of some variation in methodology, we have assumed this study to be separate. We are, therefore, awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Macari 2019

Methods	RCT, cross-over design
Participants	Total number of participants: not reported Inclusion criteria: hypoxaemic ARF due to pneumonia; requiring HFNC and/or NIV Exclusion criteria: cardiogenic pulmonary oedema; underlying respiratory disease
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: global and regional end-expiratory electrical lung impedance; lung volumes, respiratory parameters; haemodynamic tolerance; dyspnoea; comfort Outcomes relevant to this review: respiratory parameters; dyspnoea; comfort
Notes	Contact: Elise Artaud-Macari, eliseartaudmacari@yahoo.fr Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Menga 2019

Methods	RCT, cross-over design
Participants	Total number of participants: 10 Inclusion criteria: acute-onset, non-cardiogenic respiratory distress; pulmonary infiltrates on the chest x-ray; SpO_2 < 90 % Exclusion criteria: none in abstract
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 50 L/min Control group (helmet NIV): PEEP = 10 cm H_2O. IPAP adjusted to achieve peak inspiratory flow = 100 L/min)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: arterial blood gases, inspiratory effort (oesophageal pressure); respiratory rate; dyspnoea; device-related discomfort Outcomes relevant to this review: arterial blood gases; respiratory rate; dyspnoea; device-related discomfort
Notes	Contact: LS Menga, Fondazione Policlinico Universitario A. Gemelli IRCCS, Department of Anesthesiology and Intensive Care Medicine, Rome, Italy Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Papachatzakis 2017

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Total number of participants: 20 Inclusion criteria: HDU, acute type II respiratory failure Exclusion criteria: none reported

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Papachatzakis 2017 *(Continued)*

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 10 Control group (NIV, BiPAP): n = 10
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: blood pressure; respiratory rate; pulse; SpO_2; arterial pH; PaO_2; $PaCO_2$; HCO_3 Outcomes relevant to this review: respiratory rate; pulse; SpO_2; arterial pH; PaO_2; $PaCO_2$; HCO_3
Notes	Contact: Ioannis Papachatzakis, Department of Clinical Therapeutics, National and Kapodistrian University Medical School, Alexandra Hospital, Athens, Greece Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Perbet 2014

Methods	RCT. parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Number of randomized participants: 80 Setting: four ICUs at 2 hospitals, France Inclusion criteria: mechanically ventilated patient ready for extubation Exclusion criteria: none reported
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 40 Control group (standard oxygen therapy): n = 40 Both for 48 hours post-extubation
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: lung ultrasound score, dyspnoea, post-extubation distress incidence; treatment failure rate, mean time to reintubation; clinical respiratory variables; cardiovascular variable; ICU and hospital mortalities Outcomes relevant to this review: treatment failure rate; clinical respiratory variables; hospital mortality; dyspnoea
Notes	Contact: S. Perbet, University Hospital of Clermont-Ferrand, ICU, Clermont-Ferrand, France Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Saeed 2015

Methods	Not stated if this was an RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Total number of participants: 85 Setting: respiratory ICU, Egypt Inclusion criteria: COPD; type II respiratory failure; admitted to respiratory ICU Exclusion criteria: none reported
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 25

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Saeed 2015 *(Continued)*

	Control group (standard oxygen therapy): Venturi face mask; n = 20
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: ABG variables, successful weaning, treatment failure Outcomes relevant to this review: ABG; treatment failure; successful weaning
Notes	Contact: Adel Saeed, Pulmonary Medicine, Ain Shams University, Abbasia, Cairo Egypt Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Schreiber 2017

Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-entre study
Participants	Total number of participants: 20 Inclusion criteria: acute respiratory failure; spontaneously breathing patients Exclusion criteria: none in abstract
Interventions	Three 60-minute trials with the following therapies in random order. Intervention (HFNC): flow = 60 L/min Control 1: (NIV) Control 2: (standard oxygen therapy)
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: lung ultrasound aeration score; diaphragm thickening fraction; diaphragm excursion Outcomes relevant to this review: none
Notes	Contact: Annia Fleur Schreiber, Respiratory Intensive Care Unit and Pulmonary Rehabilitation Unit, Istituti Clinici Scientifici Maugeri IRCCS, Pavia, Italy Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Theerawit 2017

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Number of participants: 88 Setting: medical ICU, Thailand Inclusion criteria: age > 18; ready to wean from invasive MV; high risk of reintubation Exclusion criteria: none reported
Interventions	Intervention (HFNC): n = 43 Control group (NIV, CPAP): n = 45 Both administered for 48 hours
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: reintubation rate; respiratory failure; physiologic variables; mortality

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Theerawit 2017 *(Continued)*

	Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation rate; respiratory failure; physiologic variables; mortality
Notes	Contact: P. Theerawit, Ramathibodi Hospital, Bangkok, Thailand Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Tseng 2019

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Total number of participants: 40 Setting: stepdown unit for weaning, Taiwan Inclusion criteria: prolonged MV (> 14 days); ready for weaning Exclusion criteria: neuromuscular disorder, central respiratory drive disorders, tracheostomy; do-not-resuscitate order.
Interventions	Intervention group: (HFNC) Control group: (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: reintubation rate; in-hospital mortality; length of NIV; physiologic variables (PaO_2/FiO_2 and $PaCO_2$) Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation rate; in-hospital mortality; PaO_2/FiO_2 and $PaCO_2$
Notes	Contact: Chi-Wei Tseng, kiwitseng724@gmail.com Currently published only as an abstract. We are awaiting publication of the full report in order to assess eligibility, collect sufficient study characteristics, and include data in the review.

Yang 2019

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Total number of participants: 74 Setting: China Inclusion criteria: acute exacerbation of COPD (Grade I/II) Exclusion criteria: none reported
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 37; flow = 40 L/min Control group (standard oxygen therapy): n = 37; nasal cannula; flow = 3 L/min
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: ultrasound measure of diaphragm movement (shallow and deep breathing); diaphragmatic fast breathing index; PaO_2;$PaCO_2$ Outcomes relevant to this review: PaO_2; $PaCO_2$

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Yang 2019 *(Continued)*

Notes	Contact: Yang Shengqiang, Department of Intensive Medicine, Huxi Hospital (Shan County Central Hospital), Jining Medical College We did not source the full text of this study which was published in Chinese; we have taken the current information from the English abstract. This study requires translation into English in order to be incorporated into the review. We will seek translation when completing the next review update.

Zhang 2018

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Total number of participants: 45 Setting: emergency department ("EICU"), China Inclusion criteria: COPD, invasive MV; ready for extubation Exclusion criteria: none in abstract
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 21 Control group (NIV): n = 24
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: incidence of aspiration; incidence of pressure ulcers; incidence of delirium; oxygenation; $PaCO_2$; length of ICU stay; 28-day mortality; reintubation rate Outcomes relevant to this review: oxygenation; $PaCO_2$; length of ICU stay; 28-day mortality; reintubation rate
Notes	Contact: Zhang Jingchen, Department of Emergency Medicine, The First Affiliated Hospital of Zhejiang University School of Medicine, Zhejiang Provincial Poison Control Center We did not source the full text of this study which was published in Chinese; we have taken the current information from the English abstract. This study requires translation into English in order to be incorporated into the review. We will seek translation when completing the next review update.

Zhao 2019

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Total number of participants: 60 Setting: ICU, China Inclusion criteria: elderly; advanced lung cancer; respiratory failure; admitted to hospital; PaO_2 < 50 mmHg; $PaCo_2$ > 60 mmHg Exclusion criteria: type II respiratory failure
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 30 Control group (NIV): n = 30
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: pulse; SpO_2; PaO_2; damage to facial skin

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Zhao 2019 *(Continued)*

	Outcomes relevant to this review: SpO_2; PaO_2; damage to facial skin
Notes	Contact: Zhao Yue, Department of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine, Jiangyin People's Hospital, Jiangyin, Jiangsu, 214400 This study was published in Chinese; we have taken the current information from the English abstract. This study requires translation into English in order to be incorporated into the review. We will seek translation when completing the next review update.

Zhu 2017

Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Total number of randomized participants: 49 Setting: China Inclusion criteria: invasive MV; ready for extubation Exclusion criteria: none reported
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): n = 25 Control group (NIV): n = 24
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: ABG; sputum viscosity; nasal and facial pressure ulcers within 7 days; reintubation; change of therapy Outcomes relevant to this review: ABG; nasal and facial pressure ulcers; reintubation; change of therapy
Notes	Contact: Zhu Zhengfang, Department of Intensive Medicine, Tenth People's Hospital, Tongji University, Shanghai, 200072 Study dates: 1 January to 31 December 2016 We did not source the full text of this study which was published in Chinese; we have taken the current information from the English abstract. This study requires translation into English in order to be incorporated into the review. We will seek translation when completing the next review update.

ABG: arterial blood gas
AECOPD: acute exacerbation of COPD
ARF: acute respiratory failure
BiPAP: bilevel positive airway pressure
CAM-ICU: confusion assessment method for the ICU
COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure
FiO_2: fraction of inspired oxygen
HCO_3: bicarbonate
HDU: high dependency unit
HFNC: high-flow nasal cannulae
ICU: intensive care unit
IPAP: inspiratory positive airway pressure
MV: mechanical ventilation
NIV: non-invasive ventilation
$PaCO_2$: partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood
PaO_2: partial pressure of oxygen in arterial blood
pH: potential of hydrogen

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

PEEP: positive end expiratory pressure
RCT: randomized controlled trial
RASS: Richmond agitation-sedation score
SpO_2: oxygen saturation

Characteristics of ongoing studies *[ordered by study ID]*

ACTRN12617000694314

Study name	Prophylactic postoperative high-flow nasal oxygen therapy versus conventional oxygen therapy in obese patients undergoing bariatric surgery: a randomised controlled pilot study
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 64 Setting: post-surgical ICU, Australia Inclusion criteria: age > 18; BMI > 32 kg/m^2; Undergoing laparoscopic bariatric procedure for weight reduction Exclusion criteria: refusal of informed consent; contraindication to HFNO therapy; chest circumference too large for EIT belt
Interventions	Extubation in theatre. Hudson face mask with flow = 6 L/min for transfer to ICU. Randomized when RASS ≥ -2 Intervention group (HFNC): duration = 6 hrs; flow = 50 L/min. FiO_2 = 0.5 and titrated to achieve target SpO_2 = 95 % Control group (standard oxygen therapy): via Hudson face mask
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: change in end-expiratory lung impedance as a surrogate for end-expiratory lung volume, measured by EIT; $PaCO_2$; change in tidal variance as a surrogate for tidal volume; complication rate; length of hospital stay; PaO_2/FiO_2; patient comfort. Outcomes relevant to this review: $PaCO_2$; complication rate; length of hospital stay; PaO_2/FiO_2; patient comfort
Starting date	15 May 2017
Contact information	John Fraser, john.fraser@health.qld.gov.au. Rachel Fulton, r.fulton.04@aberdeen.ac.uk
Notes	

ChiCTR1800014553

Study name	Comparative study of nasal high-flow oxygen therapy and noninvasive positive pressure ventilation for moderate AECOPD: randomized open non-inferiority trial
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Total number of participants: 86 Setting: China Inclusion criteria: AECOPD; blood gas analysis pH 7.25-7.35, $PaCO_2$ > 50 mmHg

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ChiCTR1800014553 *(Continued)*

	Exclusion criteria: age < 18; no informed consent obtained; severe respiratory failure requiring tracheal intubation; NPPV contraindications; patients with short-term prognosis; other organ failure; tracheotomy
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NPPV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: arterial blood gas, respiratory rate, blood pressure, daily treatment time; parameter setting of NPPV and HFNC; change and time of respiratory support; intubation; time to intubation; dyspnoea score; comfort score; facial skin breakage; number of daily nursing interventions; respiratory and extrapulmonary complications; ICU length of stay; hospital length of stay; discharge outcome (death, improved) Outcomes relevant to this review: arterial blood gas, respiratory rate, intubation; dyspnoea score; comfort score; respiratory and extrapulmonary complications; ICU length of stay; hospital length of stay; mortality
Starting date	21 January 2018
Contact information	Dingyu Tan, 32494845@qq.com. Bingyu Ling
Notes	

ChiCTR1800017313

Study name	Clinical application of high-flow nasal cannula therapy in patients with post-traumatic ARDS
Methods	Randomized controlled trial. Stratified randomization based on the oxygenation index PaO_2/FiO_2 divided to three patients groups, and randomly assigned to two treatment arms
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 90 Setting: China Inclusion criteria: • Group 1: < 24h of trauma; PO_2/FiO_2 = 200-300 mmHg • Group 2: < 24h of trauma; PO_2/FiO_2 = 200-300 mmHg • Group 3: trauma; intubated; pass SBT Exclusion criteria: • Group 1: age < 18; informed consent not obtained; other organ failure; tracheotomy. • Group 2: age < 18; informed consent not obtained; other organ failure; tracheotomy; severe ARDS requiring immediate intubation; NIV taboos. • Group 3: age < 18; informed consent not obtained; NIV taboos; tracheotomy
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: arterial blood gas; respiratory rate; blood pressure; change and time of respiratory support; whether invasive ventilation (endotracheal intubation) is required and time; dyspnoea score; comfort score; facial skin breakage; respiratory and extrapulmonary complications; length of stay in ICU; length of stay in hospital; discharge (death, healed/improved)

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ChiCTR1800017313 *(Continued)*

	Outcomes relevant to this review: arterial blood gas; respiratory rate; whether invasive ventilation (endotracheal intubation) is required and time; dyspnoea score; comfort score; respiratory and extrapulmonary complications; length of stay in ICU; length of stay in hospital; discharge (death, healed/improved)
Starting date	24 July 2017
Contact information	Li Yujie, 34504287@qq.com
Notes	

ChiCTR1800018530

Study name	A multicenter randomized controlled trial for invasive-high-flow oxygen therapy and invasive-non-invasive sequential therapy for severe respiratory failure caused by COPD
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 168 Setting: China Inclusion criteria: invasive respiratory failure due to type II respiratory failure; age 18-85; COPD; taken care of themselves for the past 1 year; AECOPD due to bronchoalveolar infection; PIC window appeared after invasive ventilation and anti-infection treatment Exclusion criteria: informed consent not available; NPPV contraindications; moribund; under palliative care; severe heart, brain, liver and kidney failure; cough reflex extremely weak or sputum weakness when PIC window appears; tracheostomy
Interventions	Intervention group(HFNC) Control group (NPPV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: treatment failure rate; respiratory parameters; dyspnoea score; comfort score; skin ulceration score; 28-day mortality Outcomes relevant to this review: treatment failure rate; respiratory parameters; dyspnoea score; comfort score; 28-day mortality
Starting date	22 September 2018
Contact information	Dingyu Tan, 32494845@qq.com. Bingyu Ling, bingyuhope@163.com
Notes	

ChiCTR1900020826

Study name	A multicenter randomized controlled clinical trial for standardized respiratory support treatment for acute severe virus pneumonia
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 160

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ChiCTR1900020826 *(Continued)*

	Setting: China Inclusion criteria: age > 18 years; acute viral pneumonia Exclusion criteria: indication for intubation and MV; received MV; hypercapnia; acute attack of bronchial asthma; acute exacerbation of COPD or other chronic lung diseases; cardiogenic pulmonary oedema; severe neutropenia; haemodynamic instability; GCS <= 12; contraindications to NIV; facial or nasal deformities, nasal deformities; requires airway protection; tracheotomy; refuses endotracheal intubation; pregnancy
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: intubation rate; time to intubation Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate
Starting date	20 January 2019
Contact information	Liu Xiaoqing, lxq1118@126.com. Xi Yin, xiyin86@163.com
Notes	

ChiCTR1900021091

Study name	Improvement of ventilator weaning rate in patients with severe pneumonia by HFNC
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 160 Setting: ICU, China Inclusion criteria: severe pneumonia; extubated; survival time after disease > 2 weeks Exclusion criteria: failed SBT; poor sputum reflex
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (standard oxygen therapy)
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: length of ICU stay; success rate of extubation Outcomes relevant to this review: length of ICU stay; success rate of extubation
Starting date	28 January 2019
Contact information	Xiaodong Pan, wzpxd88@163.com
Notes	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ChiCTR1900022241

Study name	Efficacy of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy and noninvasive positive pressure ventilation for acute respiratory failure in patients with AIDS: a prospective, randomized, controlled trial
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 120 Setting: ICU or infectious disease department, China Inclusion criteria: AIDS diagnosis; admitted to the ICU or to the infection disease department; AHRF; 18 to 70 years old; use of accessory muscles, paradoxical breathing; respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min; course of AHRF after admission < 72 hours; agree to participate in this study and undergo tracheal intubation Exclusion criteria: indication for emergency endotracheal intubation; anatomical factors precluding the use of a nasal cannula; hypercapnia indication NIV ($PaCO_2$ = 50 mmHg); presence of pneumothorax or extensive pleural effusion; cardiorespiratory arrest; isolated cardiogenic pulmonary oedema indicating NIV; decreased level of consciousness (Glasgow < 13); persistent haemodynamic instability after requiring norepinephrine; other known immunosuppression; surgery with in the last 6 days; pregnant or breastfeeding
Interventions	Intervention (HFNC) Control group (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: intubation rate within 14 days; 28-day mortality; 90-day mortality Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate within 14 days; 90-day mortality
Starting date	31 March 2019
Contact information	Ang Li, dtyyicu@ccmu.edu.cn. Jingyuan Liu, dtyyicu@outlook.com
Notes	

ChiCTR1900023296

Study name	Sequential therapy effects of HFNC on patients with thoracic trauma combined with ARDS from weaning: a prospective single-centered randomized controlled study
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 80 Setting: ICU, China Inclusion criteria: age 15-75; within 24 hours after routine extubation; pulmonary contusion significantly improved; no haemopneumothorax; pleural effusion reduced; spontaneous expectoration possible; temperature < 38.0° C; tidal volume 3-5 mL/kg; haemodynamically stable; haemoglobin > 80 g/L Exclusion criteria: tracheotomy; craniocerebral trauma; disturbance of consciousness; other major organ injuries; facial deformity
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NIV): BiPAP

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ChiCTR1900023296 *(Continued)*

Outcomes	All outcomes measured: mortality rate; oxygenation; $PaCO_2$; reintubation rate; length of hospital stay Outcomes relevant to this review: mortality rate; oxygenation; $PaCO_2$; reintubation rate; length of hospital stay
Starting date	21 May 2019
Contact information	Ma Li, mali1105@126.com
Notes	

ChiCTR1900025974

Study name	High-flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive positive pressure ventilation therapy after early extubation for patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease: a multicenter randomized controlled trial
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 502 Setting: ICU, China Inclusion criteria: 48 to 85 years old; COPD; hypercapnic respiratory failure due to bronchial-pulmonary infection; treated with MV; intubated for at least 48 hours; meeting pulmonary infection control window; self-care for the past year; informed consent Exclusion criteria: severe organ dysfunction; chronic neuromuscular disease; tracheotomy; upper airway obstruction; facial injury or oral, oesophageal and gastric surgery within one month; home NPPV; weak cough ability with copious secretions; terminal tumour; do-not-reintubate order
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NPPV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: reintubation; weaning failure rate; HFNC failure rate; NPPV failure rate; hospital mortality rate; comfort score; adverse reaction Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation; weaning failure rate; HFNC failure rate; NPPV failure rate; hospital mortality rate; comfort score; adverse reaction
Starting date	16 September 2019
Contact information	Xie Lixin, xielx301@126.com. Han Xiaobo, hansir510@163.com
Notes	

ChiCTR-INR-17011850

Study name	Sequential oxygen therapy via high-flow nasal cannula following invasive ventilation in AECOPD induced hypercapnic respiratory failure: a prospective randomized controlled study
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

ChiCTR-INR-17011850 *(Continued)*

Participants	Estimated number of participants: 36 Setting: China Inclusion criteria: acute exacerbation of COPD; respiratory failure; ready for extubation Exclusion criteria: large amount of sputum or poor drainage; delirium; refusal of treatment; contraindication to NIV; haemoptysis; pneumothorax; pleural effusion; moribund; rhinitis
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Intervention group 2 (HFNC) Control group (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: ventilator-associated pneumonia; success rate of weaning; mortality rate; vital signs; tolerance Outcomes relevant to this review: ventilator-associated pneumonia; success rate of weaning; mortality rate; vital signs; tolerance
Starting date	3 July 2017
Contact information	Guoqiang Jing, jingguoqiang2012@163.com. Xiaozhi Wang, jingguoqiang2012@163.com
Notes	We are unsure how the two intervention groups differ.

ChiCTR-INR-17012720

Study name	Application of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy in patients with acute exacerbation of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 90 Setting: ICU, China Inclusion criteria: 18 to 80 years old; AECOPD; respiratory failure treated with endotracheal intubation; admitted to ICU Exclusion criteria: other serious diseases, such as acute myocardial infarction, advanced tumours etc.; serious malnutrition; severe pulmonary hypertension; facial trauma or facial deformities
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group 1 (standard oxygen therapy): nasal catheter oxygen therapy Control group 2 (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: 28-day reintubation rate; 28-day mortality; length of ICU stay; length of hospital stay Outcomes relevant to this review: 28-day reintubation rate; 28-day mortality; length of ICU stay; length of hospital stay
Starting date	19 September 2017
Contact information	Yu Jiangquan, 15651057659@163.com
Notes	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Cortegiani 2019

Study name	High-flow nasal therapy versus noninvasive ventilation in mild to moderate acute hypercapnic respiratory failure: a non-inferiority randomized trial
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 80 Setting: ICU, Italy Inclusion criteria: COPD; AHRF; 7.25 < pH < 7.35; $PaCO_2$ ≤ 55 mmHg; age > 18 Exclusion criteria: invasive MV in the last 60 days; use of NIV or HFNC prior to enrolment after onset of AHRF; NIV at home; unstable clinical condition; refusal of treatment; agitation or non-co-operation; failure of > 2 organs; cardiac arrest; respiratory arrest requiring intubation; recent trauma or burns to the neck and face; pregnancy; refusal of consent; inclusion in other research protocols
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 60 L/min. FiO_2 titrated to achieve SpO_2 = 88-92 % Control group(NIV): BiPAP; via face mask; IPAP set to achieve tidal volume = 6-8 mL/kg. PEEP = 3-5 mmH_2O
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: $PaCO_2$; dyspnoea; respiratory rate; discontinuation of interventions; overall discomfort; side effects; rate of treatment failure; rate of intubation Outcomes relevant to this review: $PaCO_2$; dyspnoea; respiratory rate; overall discomfort; side effects; rate of intubation
Starting date	12 December 2017
Contact information	Andrea Cortegiani, cortegiania@gmail.com. Federico Longhini, federico.longhini@gmail.com.
Notes	

CTRI/2018/09/015717

Study name	High-flow oxygen through nasal cannula in acute hypoxemic respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 140 Setting: ICU, India Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18; respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min; PaO_2/FiO_2 ≤ 300 whilst breathing 10 L/min O_2 for 15 mins Exclusion criteria: $PaCO_2$ > 45 mmHg, exacerbation of asthma or chronic respiratory failure; cardiogenic pulmonary oedema; history of chronic respiratory disease; haemodynamic instability; GCS ≤ 12, contraindications to NIV, urgent need for intubation; palliative patients; tracheostomy; moribund < 72 hrs, respiratory failure due to potentially irreversible causes
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 60 L/min, Fisher & Paykel Control group 1 (standard oxygen therapy): flow ≥ 10 L/min non-rebreathe facemask

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

CTRI/2018/09/015717 *(Continued)*

	Control group 2 (NIV): via facemask (Teleflex/Hudson)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: intubation rate within 28 days; number of ventilator-free days; ICU mortality rate; intubation rate with PaO_2/FiO_2 < 200; intubation rate in neutropenic participants; total duration of ICU stays; complication rate; dyspnoea Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate within 28 days; ICU mortality rate; total duration of ICU stays; complication rate; dyspnoea
Starting date	14 September 2018
Contact information	Dr Sheila Nainan Myatra, sheila150@hotmail.com
Notes	

ISRCTN16912075

Study name	In adult patients with known or suspected COVID-19, does the use of continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or high-flow nasal oxygen (HFNO), compared with standard care reduce mortality or need for tracheal intubation?
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 4002 Setting: ICU, UK Inclusion criteria: age >= 18; suspected or proven COVID-19; FiO_2 >= 40% with SpO_2 < 94%; plan for intubation Exclusion criteria: planned intubation and MV within 1 hour; known pregnancy; contraindication to CPAP or HFNC; decision not to intubate due to ceiling of care; withdrawal of care anticipated; equipment for both CPAP and HFNC not available
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group 1 (NIV): CPAP Control group 2 (standard oxygen therapy)
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: composite outcome comprising tracheal intubation or mortality within 30 days; intubation rate; time to intubation; time to death; mortality in critical care; hospital mortality; mortality at 30 days; ICU length of stay; hospital length of stay Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate; hospital mortality; ICU length of stay; hospital length of stay
Starting date	02 April 2020
Contact information	Keith Couper, k.couper@warwick.ac.uk.
Notes	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

JPRN-jRCTs052180236

Study name	Japanese, multicenter, randomized controlled trial of noninvasive positive pressure ventilation (NPPV) versus high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy (HFNC) for severe acute hypoxemic respiratory failure - Ja-NP-Hi trial
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 104 Setting: Inclusion criteria: acute respiratory failure, which occurred within 1 week of a known clinical insult or new or worsening respiratory symptoms; new infiltrates on chest radiography; $PaO_2/FiO_2 < 300$ at screening; $PaCO_2 \leq 45$ Torr at screening; age > 20; written informed consent Exclusion criteria: urgent need for endotracheal intubation; respiratory failure fully explained by cardiac failure or fluid overload; exacerbation of asthma; pulmonary embolism; received NPPV or HFNC for > 24 hours at the time of the informed consent; chronic pulmonary disease; malignant tumour affecting the efficacy endpoints; contraindications either to NPPV or HFNC; major surgery within 4 weeks; severe leukopenia; haemodynamic instability; need for vasopressors; GCS ≤ 12 points; received NPPV or HFNC within the past 4 weeks prior to the informed consent; use of NPPV or HFNC at home (more than 6 hours/day); tracheostomy; pregnancy; cognitive impairment or mental disorder; participated in another study or will participate in another study; any other cases who are regarded as inadequate for the study enrolment by the investigators
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NPPV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: intubation rate; 28-day mortality; in-hospital mortality; ventilator-free days; oxygenation; arterial blood gas analysis; duration of respiratory support; length of hospital stay; adverse events; need for continuous sedation Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate; 28-day mortality; oxygenation; arterial blood gas analysis; duration of respiratory support; length of hospital stay; adverse events
Starting date	30 March 2019
Contact information	Kazuma Nagata, kazuma_n1101@yahoo.co.jp. Keisuke Tomii, ktomii@kcho.jp
Notes	

NCT01166256

Study name	Comparison between high-flow nasal cannula system and non-invasive ventilation in acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 74 Setting: Korea Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18 years, acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure Exclusion criteria: age < 18 years; $PaCO_2 > 45$ mmHg at admission; need for emergency intubation; cardiogenic shock or severe haemodynamic instability; lack of co-operation; altered mental status with decreased consciousness and/or evidence of inability to understand or lack of willingness to co-operate with procedures; tracheotomy or other upper airway disorders; severe ventricular ar-

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT01166256 *(Continued)*

	rhythmia or active myocardial ischaemia; active upper gastrointestinal bleeding; inability to clear respiratory secretions; > 1 severe organ dysfunction in addition to respiratory failure
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): Optiflow, Fisher & Paykel, Auckland, New Zealand; titrated to SpO_2 > 92% or PaO_2 > 65 mmHg Control group (NIV): BiPAP (Vision, Respironics Inc., Murrysville, PA); S/T mode to achieve SpO_2 > 92% or PaO_2 > 65 mmHg
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: success rate of treatment; compliance with treatment; adverse event; hospital length of stay; hospital mortality Outcomes relevant to this review: success rate; adverse events; hospital length of stay; hospital mortality
Starting date	July 2010
Contact information	Chae-Man Lim, MD, Department of Pulmonary and Critical Care Medicine, Asan Medical Center, University of Ulsan College of Medicine, Seoul, Korea
Notes	

NCT01702779

Study name	Nasal humidified high-flow oxygen during weaning from mechanical ventilation: ultrasonography study (HiFloLUS)
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 80 Setting: ICU, France Inclusion criteria: adult patients ventilated > 48 hours, stable respiratory and haemodynamic conditions for SBT, consent of participants, arterial line Exclusion criteria: COPD, laryngeal dyspnoea, tracheostomy, arrhythmia, no echogenicity, paraplegia > T8
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): Optiflow Control group (standard oxygen therapy)
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: variations in lung ultrasound score; lung ultrasound score; rate of post-extubation distress; EIT, epithelial and endothelial biomarkers Outcomes relevant to this review: rate of post-extubation distress
Starting date	August 2011
Contact information	Patrick Lacarin, University Hospital, Clermont-Ferrand, placarin@chu-clermonetferrand.fr
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov identifier: NCT01702779

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT02107183

Study name	Impact of nasal high-flow vs Venturi mask oxygen therapy on weaning outcome: a multicenter, randomized, controlled trial (RINO)
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 500 Setting: ICU, Italy Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18 years, mechanical ventilation > 24 hours, signed informed consent, successful spontaneous breathing trial, PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio ≤ 300 (or SpO_2/FiO_2 ratio ≤ 300 if SpO_2 < 98%) within 30 minutes after extubation while breathing through a Venturi mask with a delivered FiO_2 of 30% Exclusion criteria: pregnancy, presence of tracheostomy, need for immediate post-extubation non-invasive ventilation (> 3 consecutive failures of the spontaneous breathing trial and/or $PaCO_2$ > 45 mmHg before spontaneous breathing trial, with respiratory rate ≥ 25/min)
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): Optiflow, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare Control group (standard oxygen therapy): Venturi mask Both administered after extubation up to ICU discharge
Outcomes	All outcomes measures: reintubation; need for NIV; ICU length of stay; hospital length of stay; ICU re-admission; ICU mortality; hospital mortality Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation; need for NIV; ICU length of stay; hospital length of stay; ICU mortality; hospital mortality
Starting date	June 2014
Contact information	Salvatore Maurizio Maggiore, smmaggiore@rm.unicatt.it
Notes	Completed in 2017, however, we could not find a publication ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02107183

NCT02123940

Study name	Treatment strategy in patients with high-risk of post-extubation distress in ICU based on a lung ultrasound score versus standard strategy (WIN IN WEAN)
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 640 Setting: ICU, France Inclusion criteria: adult patients ventilated > 48 hours, stable respiratory and haemodynamic conditions for SBT, consent of patients, arterial line Exclusion criteria: severe COPD, laryngeal dyspnoea, tracheostomy, arrhythmia, no echogenicity, paraplegia > T8
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NIV)

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT02123940 *(Continued)*

Outcomes	All outcomes measured: incidence of post-extubation distress, treatment failure (reintubation or curative non-invasive ventilation); number of ventilator-free days; length of stay in ICU; mortality in ICU Outcomes relevant to this review: treatment failure; length of ICU stay; ICU mortality
Starting date	February 2014
Contact information	Patrick Lacarin, placarin@chu-clermonetferrand.fr
Notes	ClinicalTrials.gov Identifier: NCT02123940

NCT02290548

Study name	Effect of high-flow nasal oxygen vs standard oxygen therapy on extubation outcome with high risk of extubation failure in medical ICU patient
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 400 Setting: ICU, Taiwan Inclusion criteria: MV > 48 hrs; age > 65 years; cardiac failure primary indication for MV; COPD; bronchiectasis; old pulmonary tuberculosis with lung destruction; chronic renal failure; neuromuscular disease; BMI > 30 kg/m^2; inability to manage respiratory secretions; ARDS Exclusion criteria: tracheostomy; recent facial trauma; active gastrointestinal bleeding; planned NIV support post-extubation
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): Control group (standard oxygen therapy): nasal cannula or mask
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: reintubation rate; need for NIV; ICU readmission due to respiratory failure; ICU mortality; ICU length of stay; hospital mortality; hospital length of stay; hospital-acquired pneumonia; desaturation to SpO_2 < 90 %; severe hypoxaemia PaO_2/FiO_2 < 200; hypercapnia $PaCO_2$ > 50; arterial pH < 7.30; severe tachypnoea (respiratory rate > 40 breaths/min) Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation rate; need for NIV; ICU length of stay; hospital mortality; hospital length of stay; hospital-acquired pneumonia
Starting date	14 November 2014
Contact information	Kuo Li Kuo, lmn4093@gmail.com
Notes	

NCT02464696

Study name	Early non-invasive ventilation in patients with hypoxemic respiratory failure and hematological malignancies: a prospective randomized controlled trial
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT02464696 *(Continued)*

Participants	Estimated number of participants: 366 Setting: USA Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18; PaO_2/FiO_2 ≤ 300 or SpO_2 ≤ 357; diagnosed malignancy; chest radiograph or CT scan within ≤ 3 months prior to enrolment to exclude primary or metastatic malignancy in the lungs or pleural spaces; probability of survival ≥ 6 months Exclusion criteria: do-not-resuscitate or do-not-intubate order; left heart failure primary cause of respiratory symptoms; active intrathoracic malignancy; accessory muscle use with breathing; shock; olgigouric acute renal failure; commenced NIV at time of screening; contraindications to NIV
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): participants may receive NIV if indicated Control group (NIV): alternating 2 hrs of NIV, < 2 hrs NV with continuous NIV at night to achieve ≥ 8 hrs/day; settings and FiO_2 titrated to SpO_2 > 92 %; participant may receive HFNC; if contraindication to NIV develops, standard oxygen therapy can be used
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: intubation rate Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate
Starting date	8 June 2015
Contact information	Nisha Rathi, NRathi@mdanderson.org
Notes	

NCT02713737

Study name	Impact of high-flow nasal cannula oxygen (HFNC) versus non-invasive ventilation associated with sleep quality on atrial fibrillation in hypoxemic patients after coronary surgery
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 80 Setting: ICU, China Inclusion criteria: hypoxemic respiratory failure. Exclusion criteria: cardiac or respiratory arrest.
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): FiO_2 titrated to target SpO_2 > 92 %; Airvo, Fisher & Paykel, Auckland, New Zealand Control group (NIV): BiPAP; FiO_2 titrated to target SpO_2 > 92 %; TBird VELA ventilator, CareFusion, USA; inspiratory pressure was raised every 5 mins until comfort was optimized
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: incidence of atrial fibrillation; PaO_2/FiO_2; lactate levels; intubation time; transfusion requirement; inotropic usage; total sleep time; proportion of REM sleep; arousal index Outcomes relevant to this review: PaO_2/FiO_2
Starting date	21 March 20016
Contact information	You Zhang, 13598019682@126.com

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT02713737 *(Continued)*

Notes	

NCT03014869

Study name	Comparison of high-flow nasal cannula and non-invasive positive ventilation (NPPV) in moderate chronic obstructive pulmonary disease exacerbation (AECOPD)
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 351 Setting: China Inclusion criteria: AECOPD; 7.35 > pH ≥ 7.25, $PaCO_2$ > 50 mmHg Exclusion criteria: contraindications for NPPV, such as thick sputum, cough weakness, haemodynamic instability, etc.; need to be intubated immediately; refuse to engage in the study; severe organ dysfunction
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 25 to 60 L/min. FiO_2 titrated to target SpO_2 of 90 to 95%. Control group (NPPV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: intubation demand within 90 days; intubation rate within 90 days. Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate within 90 days
Starting date	9 January 2020
Contact information	Jingen Xia, xiajingen_00632@163.com
Notes	

NCT03133520

Study name	Effectiveness of high-flow oxygen therapy in patients with hematologic malignancy acute hypoxemic respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 50 Setting: Turkey Inclusion criteria: immunosuppression; haematological malignancy; PaO_2/FiO_2 < 300 mmHg, or $PaCO_2$ ≤ 45 mmHg, or SaO_2 < 92 %; respiratory rate > 22 breaths/min Exclusion criteria: refusal of study participation; pregnancy or breastfeeding; hypercapnia with formal indication for NIV; treating physician decided NIV or invasive MV; haemodynamic instability; need for vasopressors; confusion or disorientation
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (standard oxygen therapy): nasal cannula or mask to achieve SpO_2 ≥ 95%

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03133520 *(Continued)*

Outcomes	All outcomes measured: 28-day mortality; patient comfort Outcomes relevant to review: 28-day mortality; patient comfort
Starting date	28 April 2017
Contact information	Kursat Gundogan, TC Erciyes University
Notes	

NCT03171935

Study name	Wean early with high-flow nasal cannula oxygenation versus noninvasive positive pressure ventilation in patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a multicenter, randomized, controlled trial (the WHEN study)
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 270 Setting: ICU, China Inclusion criteria: endotracheal intubation; PaO_2 < 60 mmHg (Venturi mask, FiO_2 = 0.5) and $PaCO_2$ ≤ 45 mmHg; meeting criteria for weaning; SBT failure Exclusion criteria: age < 18; MV < 48 hrs; tracheotomy; percentage of cuff leak in tidal volume < 15.5%; unable to spontaneously clear secretions from their airway; recent oral, nasal, facial or cranial trauma or surgery; recent gastrointestinal bleeding; severe abdominal distention; lack of cooperation; COPD, asthma, interstitial lung disease, neuromuscular disease
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 50 L/min; FiO_2 = 1.0 then titrated to SpO_2 ≥ 92% Control group 1 (NIV): Respironics V60, Philips; FiO_2 titrated to SpO_2 ≥ 96 %; PEEP initially 4 cm H_2O increasing to a maximum of 12 cm H_2O; IPAP initially 8 cm H2O increasing to obtain a tidal volume of 6 to 8 mL/kg Control group 2 (standard oxygen therapy): Venturi mask
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: duration of invasive MV Outcomes relevant to this review: none
Starting date	31 May 2017
Contact information	Zujin Luo, xmjg2002@163.com
Notes	

NCT03229460

Study name	High-flow nasal oxygen therapy in perioperative period of the adult with hypercapnic and hypoxemic respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03229460 *(Continued)*

Participants	Estimated number of participants: 150 Setting: China Inclusion criteria: AHRF; severe dyspnoea at rest with respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min; PaO_2/FiO_2 < 300; $PaCO_2$ < 45 mmHg Exclusion criteria: age < 18 years; contraindications to NIV; chronic respiratory disease; cardiac pulmonary oedema; predefined intubation; haemodynamic instability or need for vasopressors; GCS ≤ 12; profound leukopenia
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 30 to 60 L/min; FiO_2 adjusted to target SpO_2 > 92 % Control group 1 (standard oxygen therapy): flow ≥ 10 L/min Control group 2 (NIV): face mask; FiO_2 and/or PEEP adjusted to target SpO_2 > 92 %
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: intubation rate Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate
Starting date	25 July 2017
Contact information	Bin He, hebinicu@139.com. Dongjuan Tang, 317582862@qq.com
Notes	

NCT03246893

Study name	Efficacy of high-flow oxygen nasal cannula versus non-invasive positive pressure ventilation after extubation in sepsis patients
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 210 Setting: ICU, Thailand Inclusion criteria: diagnosis of sepsis; depended on MV for > 48 hrs; plan for extubation due to successful weaning Exclusion criteria: tracheostomy; recent upper abdominal surgery; facial injury; participant or relative did not agree to participate in the trial; physician preference for NIV or HFNC
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 30 L/min. FiO_2 = 40 to 60 % Control group (NIV): face mask; IPAP = 6 to 8 cm H_2O. PEEP = 3 to 5 cm H_2O. FiO_2 = 30 to 60%. Respiratory rate = 12 to 16 breaths/min
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: reintubation; patient discomfort; change to another device within 72 hours; 28-day mortality; hospital mortality rate Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation; patient discomfort; 28-day mortality; hospital mortality rate
Starting date	11 August 2017

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03246893 *(Continued)*

Contact information	Surat Tongyoo, surat_Ty@yahoo.co.uk.Tanuwong Viarasilpa, tanuwong.via@mahidol.co.th.
Notes	

NCT03282552

Study name	High-flow oxygen therapy versus conventional oxygen therapy in cardiac surgery patients
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 99 Setting: cardiac ICU, Greece Inclusion criteria: age > 18 years; post-elective or urgent cardiac surgery; successful SBT with T-piece and FiO_2 = 60%; PaO_2/FiO_2 < 200; haemodynamically stable (160 > SAP > 90 mmHg) Exclusion criteria: OSA supported by CPAP; COPD; tracheostomy; do-not-resuscitate order; GCS < 13; insufficient knowledge of Greek language; visual or hearing impairment
Interventions	Intervention group 1 (HFNC): FiO_2 = 60%; flow = 60 L/min Intervention group 2 (HFNC): FiO_2 = 60%; flow = 40 L/min Control group (standard oxygen therapy): oxygen treatment according to the standard practice of our cardiac ICU department, i.e. Venturi mask with FiO_2 = 60% and flow = 15 L/min
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: successful weaning; maintaining respiratory rate of 12-20 breaths/min; PaO_2/FiO_2 at 48 h or ICU discharge; maintaining SpO_2; use of accessory respiratory muscles; comfort Outcomes relevant to this review: successful weaning; respiratory rate; PaO_2/FiO_2 at 48 h or ICU discharge; SpO_2; comfort
Starting date	14 September 2017
Contact information	Spiros Zakynthinos, National and Kapodistrian University of Athens
Notes	Study completed 17 October 2019. We could not find a full text.

NCT03361683

Study name	Post-extubation high-flow nasal oxygen vs. conventional oxygen in patients recovered from acute hypoxemic respiratory failure for preventing extubation failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 127 Setting: ICU, Mexico Inclusion criteria: primary AHRF; invasive MV for ≥ 48 hrs; successful SBT; age ≥ 18

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03361683 *(Continued)*

	Exclusion criteria: immediate indication for invasive MV or NIV; self-extubation; ≥ 1 failed SBT; chronic respiratory failure; neuromuscular diseases; tracheostomy; nasal cavity pathology; facial surgery; failure to authorize the informed consent
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 40 L/min Control group (standard oxygen therapy): Venturi mask; flow = 15 L/min
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: pulse, respiratory rate; median arterial pressure; FiO_2; SpO_2; dyspnoea; comfort (all measured at 0, 1, 2, 3, 6, 12, 24 and 48 hours); ABG at 60 minutes and 24 hrs post-extubation; extubation failure (need for invasive MV within 2 days); extra supplementary oxygen through any device; time to SpO_2 > 94% on room air Outcomes relevant to this review: extubation failure; respiratory rate; SpO_2; comfort; dyspnoea; ABG
Starting date	5 December 2017
Contact information	Jose de Jesus Rodriguez-Andoney, National Institute of Medical Science and Nutrition Salvador Zubirán
Notes	Study completed 30 June 2019. We could not find a published report.

NCT03430258

Study name	High-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy with the chest trauma patients
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 90 Setting: emergency ICU; China Inclusion criteria: moderate to severe blunt thoracic injury (abbreviated injury scale chest score ≥ 3); admitted to the ICU Exclusion criteria: intubated or used MV within 2 hrs; emergency surgery within 2 hrs; unable to assess using transthoracic ultrasound (severe subcutaneous emphysema or pneumothorax; GCS < 8
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): delivered by Optiflow nasal cannula using AIRVO 2 humidifier Control group (standard oxygen therapy): nasal cannula or non-rebreathe mask
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: intubation rate; lung aeration; ICU length of stay Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate; ICU length of stay
Starting date	12 February 2018
Contact information	No contact details available
Notes	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03488628

Study name	High-flow nasal oxygen therapy for exacerbation of chronic pulmonary obstructive disease: a randomized, open-label, single-center, pilot study
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 44 Setting: ICU, France Inclusion criteria: age > 18; COPD; respiratory rate raised or use of accessory respiratory muscles; moderate exacerbation of COPD; admitted to ICU < 24 hours prior to randomization. Exclusion criteria: pregnancy; sleep apnoea; NIV treatment at home; not affiliated to French social security; contraindication to either NIV or HFNC; previous inclusion in the study
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): delivered continuously for 24 hrs; target SpO_2 = 88 to 92% Control group (NIV): alternated with conventional nasal oxygen therapy for 24 hrs; target SpO_2 = 88 to 92%
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: arterial pH at 24 hours; PaO_2/FiO_2 at 24 hours; incidence of tracheal intubation; time course of arterial pH; time course of SpO_2; $PaCO_2$; dyspnoea; perceived nursing workload; proportion of HFNC group who need NIV within 24 hours; severe adverse events Outcomes relevant to this review: PaO_2/FiO_2 at 24 hours; incidence of tracheal intubation; time course of SpO_2; $PaCO_2$; dyspnoea; proportion of HFNC group who need NIV within 24 hours; severe adverse events
Starting date	5 April 2018
Contact information	Aurélie Despujols, aurelie.despujols@chr-orleans.fr. Thierry Boulain, thierry.boulain@chr-orleans.fr.
Notes	

NCT03515031

Study name	High-flow nasal cannulae vs venturi mask in respiratory failure due to pneumonia
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 150 Setting: Italy Inclusion criteria: male or female; any ethnic group; age ≥ 18 years; respiratory rate at rest ≥ 30 breaths/minute or presence of respiratory distress; PaO_2/ FiO_2 ≤ 250 during oxygen therapy; diagnosis of pneumonia as the unique cause of acute respiratory failure; informed consent obtained from the patient or the closest relative Exclusion criteria: other diagnoses (instead of pneumonia) as a cause of acute respiratory failure; unstable angina and acute myocardial infarction in place; acute respiratory acidosis; systolic blood pressure < 90 mmHg unresponsive to fluids or with amines; severe arrhythmias; epileptic seizures; impaired swallowing; craniofacial trauma or burns; unco-operative patient; presence of open wound (skull, chest, abdomen); respiratory arrest or need for intubation; ongoing pregnancy or suspected

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03515031 *(Continued)*

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow ≥ 60 L/min, FiO_2 titrated to target SpO_2 ≥ 92% Control group (standard oxygen therapy): Venturi mask FiO_2 titrated to target SpO_2 ≥ 92% in both groups
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: endotracheal intubation; 30-day mortality; improvement of respiratory exchanges compared to baseline; arterial blood gas; adverse events; length of hospital stay Outcomes relevant to this review: endotracheal intubation; 30-day mortality; arterial blood gas; adverse events; length of hospital stay
Starting date	3 May 2018
Contact information	Roberto Cosentini, Papa Giovanni XXIII Hospital
Notes	

NCT03607357

Study name	The effect of post-extubation high-flow nasal oxygen in patients with acute left heart failure: a clinical multi-center study
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 120 Setting: ICU, China Inclusion criteria: clinical diagnosis of acute left heart failure; invasive MV > 24 hours; passes spontaneous breathing trials; next of kin agrees to sign the informed consent Exclusion criteria: COPD; disturbance of consciousness; bulbar paralysis, dysphagia; facial deformity; terminal tumour; neuromuscular disease
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 30 L/min increasing in 5 L/min increments to tolerance; FiO_2 titrated to SpO_2 > 95% Control group (NIV): BiPAP; IPAP = 6 to 8 cm H_2O; PEEP = 4 cm H_2O FiO_2 titrated to SpO_2 > 95% for both groups
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: reintubation within 48 hours; 28-day mortality; hospitalisation time; length of ICU stay; blood gas analysis Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation within 48 hours; 28-day mortality; hospitalisation time; length of ICU stay; blood gas analysis
Starting date	31 July 2018
Contact information	Zhenglong Ye, zlyenj@126.com. Yuan Ding, 446490001@qq.com
Notes	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03632577

Study name	High-flow oxygen (HFO) versus non-invasive ventilation (NIV) associated to automated flow oxygen titration (AFOT) after extubation in patient with respiratory risk: non-inferiority prospective comparative study
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 60 Setting: ICU, France Inclusion criteria: respiratory disease due to suspected or proved COPD, asthma, bronchiectasis, cystic fibrosis, interstitial pneumonia, obstructive insufficient respiratory, restrictive insufficient respiratory; extubation scheduled; informed consent given; affiliated to social insurance Exclusion criteria: pregnancy; moribund; previous home NIV (not CPAP); tracheostomy; participant under trusteeship, guardianship or safeguard of justice
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNO) Control group (NIV): BiPAP
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: comfort; dyspnoea; treatment failure; PaO_2; $PaCO_2$; length of hospital stay; length of ICU stay; 1-month mortality; 3-month mortality; ICU mortality; hospital mortality; use of another device in 72 hours; respiratory congestion; intubation rate at 48 hours; intubation rate at 72 hours; SpO_2 stability Outcomes relevant to this review: discomfort; dyspnoea; treatment failure; PaO_2; $PaCO_2$; length of hospital stay; length of ICU stay; 3-month mortality
Starting date	15 August 2018
Contact information	Elise Noel-Savina, noel-savina.e@chu-toulouse.fr
Notes	

NCT03643939

Study name	High-flow nasal oxygen cannula compared to non-invasive ventilation in adult patients with acute respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 1200 Setting: ICU or ED, Brazil Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18; admitted to ICU or ED; acute onset respiratory distress; • Non-immunocompromised AHRF: hypoxaemia evidenced by SpO_2 < 90% or PaO_2 < 60 mmHg in room air; use of accessory muscles, paradoxical breathing, and/or thoracoabdominal asynchrony; respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min • Immunocompromised AHRF: as non-immunocompromised AHRF; immunosuppression • AECOPD: diagnosis or suspicion of COPD; respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min; pH < 7.35; $PaCO_2$ > 45 mmHg • Cardiogenic acute pulmonary oedema: diagnosis of cardiogenic acute pulmonary oedema; respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min; SpO_2 < 95%

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03643939 *(Continued)*

	Exclusion criteria: indication for emergency intubation; psychomotor agitation requiring sedation; persistent haemodynamic instability; contraindications to NIV; pneumothorax or extensive pleural effusion; severe arrhythmia; thoracic trauma main cause of AHRF; asthma attack; pregnancy; cardiogenic shock; acute coronary syndrome; AHRF post-extubation; post-surgical AHRF; hypercapnic AHRF due to neuromuscular disease or chest deformity; exclusive palliative care; do-not-intubate order
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): Airvo2, Fisher & Paykel, Auckland, New Zealand Control group (NIV): oronasal or full face mask
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: intubation rate; 90-day mortality; ICU-free days; MV-free days; hospital length of stay; ICU length of stay; vasopressor-free days; dialysis-free days Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate; mortality; hospital length of stay; ICU length of stay
Starting date	23 August 2018
Contact information	Israel Maia, israels.maia@gmail.com. Leticia Kawano-Dourado, ldourado@hcor.com.br
Notes	

NCT03788304

Study name	High-flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive ventilation in prevention of escalation to invasive mechanical ventilation in patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 100 Setting: respiratory ICU, Egypt Inclusion criteria: Admitted to the respiratory ICU with AHRF requiring NIV support; respiratory rate > 25 breaths/minute; use of accessory muscles of respiration; paradoxical breathing; thoracoabdominal asynchrony; hypoxaemia evidenced by PaO_2/FiO_2 ratio < 300 Exclusion criteria: indication for emergency endotracheal intubation; pulse < 50 breaths/min with decreased level of consciousness; persistent haemodynamic instability with systolic blood pressure < 90 mmHg after infusing a bolus of crystalloid solution at a dose of 30 mL/kg or life-threatening arrhythmia; undrained pneumothorax or pneumothorax with persistent air leak; extensive facial trauma or burn; refusal to participate; usual long-term treatment with NIV for chronic disease; altered mental status with decreased consciousness and/or evidence of inability to understand; tracheotomy or other upper airway disorders; active upper gastrointestinal bleeding
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 30 to 50 L/min Control group (NIV): face mask; BiPAP; IPAP = 12 to 20 cm H_2O; PEEP = 5 cm H_2O FiO_2 adjusted to achieve SpO_2 of ≥ 95% for both groups
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: intubation rate within 7 days; in-hospital mortality; length of ICU stay; duration of need for ventilatory support; development of complications due to devices Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation rate within 7 days; in-hospital mortality; length of ICU stay; duration of need for ventilatory support; development of complications due to devices

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03788304 *(Continued)*

Starting date	27th December 2018
Contact information	Entsar H Mohamed, dr.entsar_hsanen@yahoo.com. Gamal M Rabie gamalagmy135@gmail.com
Notes	

NCT03811158

Study name	The diaphragm activity level and cardiopulmonary function between heated humidified high-flow nasal cannula and unheated humidified high-flow oxygen mask in acute exacerbation of COPD patients as post-extubation respiratory support
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre. No details of cross-over
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 20 Setting: ICU, Taiwan Inclusion criteria: AECOPD; intubated and ready for weaning; PaO_2/FiO_2 > 200 during SBT Exclusion criteria: unable to insert NG; refused reintubation; planned NIV post-extubation; pregnancy
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (standard oxygen therapy): unheated humidified high-flow oxygen mask
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: diaphragm electrical activity; transcutaneous pulse oxymetry and capnography; reintubation rate; cardiac index; hospital length of stay; ICU length of stay Outcomes relevant to this review: pulse oxymetry; reintubation rate; hospital length of stay
Starting date	22 January 2019
Contact information	Ke-Yun Chao, ck_qq@hotmail.com
Notes	Need to assess flow rate in the control group to determine eligibility

NCT03865056

Study name	Therapy with high-flow oxygen by nasal cannula vs noninvasive ventilation in patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a crossover physiologic study
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre study. Interventions applied for 20 minutes in random order
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 20 Setting: ICU, Canada Inclusion criteria: hypoxaemia; respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min; $PaCO_2$ ≤ 45 mmHg; absence of underlying chronic respiratory failure Exclusion criteria: lack of consent; age < 18; invasive MV > 48 hrs; immediate need for intubation; previous inclusion in this study; systolic blood pressure < 90 mmHg; cardiogenic pulmonary oedema; GCS < 12; moribund; contraindications to NIV; tracheostomy

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03865056 *(Continued)*

Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): Optiflow Control group (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: intra-tidal ventilation heterogeneity index; global inhomogeneity index; tidal volume; respiratory muscle effort; SpO_2; PaO_2/FiO_2; $PaCO_2$; respiratory rate Outcomes relevant to this review: SpO_2; PaO_2/FiO_2; $PaCO_2$; respiratory rate
Starting date	6 March 2019
Contact information	Lorenzo Del Sorbo, lorenzo.delsorbo@uhn.ca. Felicity Backhouse, felicity.backhouse@uhn.ca
Notes	

NCT03877172

Study name	High-flow nasal cannula in thoracic surgery: a physiologic study
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Single-centre study. Randomized to intervention or control for 30 minutes
Participants	Estimated number of patients: 40 Setting: postoperative ICU, Spain Inclusion criteria: lung resection with expected MV > 180 mins Exclusion criteria: refusal to participate; contraindications to NG tube placement; age < 18; pregnancy; neuromuscular disease; prior thoracic surgery
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): Airvo 2, Fisher & Paykel; flow = 50 L/min Control group (standard oxygen therapy): conventional face mask FiO_2 titrated to SpO_2 > 92% for both groups
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: respiratory drive; thickening fraction of the right hemidiaphragm; diaphragmatic excursion; PaO_2/FiO_2; $PaCO_2$; dyspnoea Outcomes relevant to this review: PaO_2/FiO_2; $PaCO_2$; dyspnoea
Starting date	15 March 2019
Contact information	Ricard Mellado Artigas, rmartigas@gmail.com
Notes	

NCT03928535

Study name	Effect of post-extubation high-flow nasal cannula vs noninvasive ventilation on reintubation and post-extubation respiratory failure in patients with hypercapnic COPD, a randomized controlled trial
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03928535 *(Continued)*

Participants	Estimated number of participants: 100 Setting: respiratory ICU, China Inclusion Criteria: clinical diagnosis of AECOPD; > 48 hrs MV; HFNC or NIV immediately after extubation; $PaCO_2 \geq 50$ mmHg at point of extubation; PEEP ≤ 8 cm H_2O at extubation Exclusion Criteria: do-not-intubate; tracheostomies; accidental extubation; self-extubation
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow initially 10 L/min and titrated up in 5 L/min steps until intolerable; FiO_2 was titrated to target SpO_2 > 92% Control group (NIV): BiPAP for 24 hours then oxygen via Venturi mask. PEEP, IPAP and FiO_2 were adjusted to achieve respiratory rate < 25 breaths/min and SpO_2 > 92%
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: rate of reintubation within 72 hours; ICU length of stay; 28-day mortality; $PaCO_2$ Outcomes relevant to this review: rate of reintubation; ICU length of stay; 28-day mortality; $PaCO_2$
Starting date	26th April 2019
Contact information	Not available
Notes	Not yet recruiting

NCT03944525

Study name	High-flow air via nasal cannula versus non-invasive continuous positive airway pressure ventilation support for hypercapnic respiratory failure the HIGH-for-HYPER study
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Single-centre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 62 Setting: ICU beds within Emergency Department, Austria Inclusion criteria: age > 18; treated at the Emergency Department; acute hypercapnic respiratory failure defined as a $PaCO_2$ > 50 mmHg and a pH < 7.30 on admission Exclusion criteria: comatose on admission; no intact airway; lack of airway-protective reflexes; not alert enough to follow commands; patients intubated by Emergency Medical Service; patients requiring intubation on admission; pregnant women
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 60 L/min; FiO_2 titrated to clinical need Control group (NIV): CPAP; face mask; PEEP = 5 cm H_2O; FiO_2 titrated to clinical need Both therapies were continued until PCO_2 level of ≤ 50 mmHg reached, therapy aborted due to intolerance, or indication for intubation
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: change in PCO_2; frequency of therapy failure (intubation); patient's perception of therapy; rate of adverse events; time to $PCO_2 \leq 50$ mmHg; length of stay in the ED; admission to ICU; admission to regular ward; length of ICU stay; length of hospital stay; hospital re-admission within 30 days

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT03944525 *(Continued)*

	Outcomes relevant to this review: change in PCO_2; frequency of therapy failure (intubation); patient's perception of therapy; rate of adverse events; length of hospital stay; length of ICU stay
Starting date	9th May 2019
Contact information	Verena Fuhrmann, verena.fuhrmann@meduniwien.ac.at
Notes	This study was carried out in an Emergency Department with in-department ICU beds where the intervention was given. We decided to include this study for this reason.

NCT04035460

Study name	A pilot randomized controlled study of non-invasive oxygenation and ventilation in patients with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure (AHRF): a comparison of oxygen delivery via helmet interface versus high-flow nasal cannula (HFNC)
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 40 Setting: USA Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18 years; respiratory rate ≥ 24/min and/or subjective shortness of breath; AHRF Exclusion criteria: severe ARDS; > 24 hours since meeting criteria for AHRF; urgent need for intubation; contraindication to HFNC, Helmet-NIPPV, or Mask-NIPPV; upper airway obstruction; facial trauma; copious secretions, airway bleeding, epistaxis or vomiting; primary cause of respiratory failure is AECOPD or asthma; elevated intracranial pressure > 20 mmHg; home mechanical ventilation except for CPAP/BiPAP used solely for sleep-disordered breathing; persistent haemodynamic instability; plan for procedure during which NIPPV or HFNC is contraindicated; absence of airway protective gag reflex or cough; tracheostomy; lack of informed consent; pregnancy; actual body weight exceeding 1 kg per cm of height; diffuse alveolar haemorrhage; severe acute pancreatitis as etiology for hypoxaemia; recent upper gastrointestinal surgical anastomosis within the past 30 days; enrolment in another clinical trial within the past 30 days; unsuitable for NIV in the judgment of the treating physician; decision to withhold life-sustaining treatment (Patients with Do-Not-Resuscitate (DNR) or No-Cardiopulmonary-Resuscitation (No CPR) order may be enrolled); do-not-intubate order
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NIV): via helmet
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: rate of intubation within 28 days; time to intubation within 28 days; intubation-free days within 28 days; organ-failure-free days within 28 days; mortality prior to discharge or study day 90; hospital mortality to day 28; ICU-free days within 28 days; hospital length of stay; rate of cross-over between groups or to other forms of NIV; complication rate; total daily dose of sedative medications within 7 days; highest level of daily mobility within 7 days; tolerance of devices; rate and reason for exclusion from enrolment through study completion; rate of intubation in non-enrolled patients that meet inclusion and exclusion criteria within 28 days; RASS within 7 days; Confusion Assessment Method for the ICU within 7 days Outcomes relevant to this review: rate of intubation within 28 days; mortality prior to discharge or study day 90; hospital mortality to day 28; hospital length of stay; rate of cross-over between groups or to other forms of NIV; complication rate; tolerance of devices
Starting date	29th July 2019

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT04035460 *(Continued)*

Contact information	Mark A Tidswell,mark.tidswell@baystatehealth.org.Cynthia Kardos, cynthia.kardos@baystate-health.org
Notes	

NCT04036175

Study name	Comparison of patient work of breathing and tidal volumes with high-flow nasal cannula oxygen therapy and NIV (non-invasive ventilation) after extubation in the ICU
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Interventions delivered in a random order for 20 minutes each
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 25 Setting: ICU, France Inclusion Criteria: ≥ 18 years of age; planned extubation decided by the physician in charge of the participant after success of weaning trial; at high risk of reintubation (> 65 years of age; underlying chronic cardiac or lung disease); hypoxaemia (PaO_2/FiO_2 < 300 mmHg under MV before extubation) Exclusion Criteria: duration of MV prior to extubation < 24 hours; contraindication to NIV; contraindication to nasogastric tube; do-not-reintubate order at time of extubation; under legal protection; opposition to participate
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 50 L/min Control group (NIV): BiPAP; PEEP = 5 cm H_2O, IPAP adjusted to achieve expired tidal volume of 6 to 8 mL/kg FiO_2 adjusted to obtain SpO_2 ≥ 92% for both groups
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: patient respiratory effort and tidal volume ; respiratory rate; SpO_2; transcutaneous $PaCO_2$; transpulmonary pressure; systolic and diastolic arterial pressure; comfort evaluation (visual evaluation scale) Outcomes relevant to this review: patient respiratory effort; respiratory rate; SpO_2; transcutaneous $PaCO_2$; comfort level
Starting date	6 March 2018
Contact information	Arnaud W Thille, arnaud.thille@chu-poitiers.fr
Notes	

NCT04156139

Study name	High-flow nasal cannula versus noninvasive positive pressure ventilation therapy after early extubation for patients with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 502 Setting: ICU, China

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT04156139 *(Continued)*

	Inclusion Criteria: age = 40 to 85 years; COPD patients with bronchopulmonary infection; patients with hypercapnic respiratory failure treated with invasive mechanical ventilation for between 48 hours and 14 days; reached the pulmonary infection control window; have self-care ability with oxygen supply during stable phase Exclusion Criteria: severe organ dysfunction; myopathy or myasthenia gravis; upper airway obstruction; a large amount of secretions and inability to drain
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow rate = 45 to 55 L/min; FiO_2 adjusted to maintain $SpO_2 \geq 92\%$ Control group (NIV): BiPAP; initial PEEP = 5 cm H_2O; IPAP = 10 cm H_2O; adjusted to target tidal volume of 6-8 mL/kg
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: reintubation within 7 days; weaning failure within 7 days (composite criterion including reintubation and all-cause mortality) Outcomes relevant to this review: reintubation, all-cause mortality
Starting date	7th November 2019
Contact information	Han Xiaobo, hansir510@163.com
Notes	

NCT04241861

Study name	Physiological comparison of high-flow nasal cannula, helmet pressure support ventilation and continuous positive airway pressure during acute hypoxemic respiratory failure: a randomized cross-over study
Methods	RCT, cross-over design. Interventions delivered in a random order for 40 minutes each
Participants	Number of estimated participants: 15 Setting: emergency department or ICU, Italy Inclusion criteria: adult hypoxemic non-hypercapnic participants admitted to the emergency department or the ICU with de novo AHRF; respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min; $PaO_2/FiO_2 \leq 200$; $PaCO_2$ < 45 mmHg; absence of history of chronic respiratory failure or moderate to severe cardiac insufficiency; written informed consent Exclusion criteria: exacerbation of asthma or COPD; cardiogenic pulmonary oedema; haemodynamic instability; lactic acidosis (lactate > 5 mmol/L); clinically diagnosed shock; metabolic acidosis (pH < 7.30 with normal- or hypo-carbia); GCS < 13; recent head surgery or anatomy that prevents the application of helmet or nasal cannula to patient's face
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): initial flow ≥ 50 L/min, decreased in case of intolerance to ≥ 30 L/min Control group 1 (NIV): helmet PSV; BiPAP; IPAP ≥ 8 to 10 cm H_2O to permit inspiratory flow of 100mL/min; PEEP = 10 to 12 cm H_2O increasing to achieve oxygenation target as required Control group 2 (NIV): helmet CPAP; continuous airflow = 50 to 60 L/min. PEEP = 10 to 12 cm H_2O increasing to achieve oxygenation target as required FiO_2 will be titrated to obtain SpO_2 of 92-98% for all groups
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: inspiratory effort; tidal volume; oxygenation; tidal volume distribution; $PaCO_2$; dyspnoea; comfort; global and regional impedance-derived end-expiratory lung volumes

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT04241861 *(Continued)*

	and dynamic strains; dynamic transpulmonary driving pressure; respiratory system dynamic compliance; pendelluft; work of breathing Outcomes relevant to this review: oxygenation; work of breathing; dyspnoea; comfort; $PaCO_2$
Starting date	27th January 2020
Contact information	Domenico L Grieco, dlgrieco@outlook.it
Notes	

NCT04253405

Study name	Multicentric randomized controlled pilot study comparing high-flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive positive pressure ventilation in acute respiratory failure in patients with pulmonary fibrosis (RENOVATE Fibrosis)
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 50 Setting: ICU or ED, Brazil Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18; admitted to ICU or ED with pulmonary fibrosis and AHRF Exclusion criteria: pulmonary fibrosis secondary to progressive massive fibrosis (silicosis), or any other tumour form of fibrosis; significant pulmonary arterial hypertension; pneumothorax or extensive pleural effusion; cardiogenic pulmonary congestion; delirium or non-co-operation at the time of randomization; facial abnormalities; uncoercible vomiting or hypersecretion of the airways; use of continuous NIPPV or HFNC for more than 8 hours before randomization; pregnancy; refusal to participate
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): Airvo2, Fisher & Paykel Control group (NIV): BiPAP; oronasal or full face mask
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: recruitment feasibility; dyspnoea (Borg scale); respiratory rate; oxygenation; $PaCO_2$ Outcomes relevant to this review: dyspnoea (Borg scale); respiratory rate; oxygenation; $PaCO_2$
Starting date	5 February 2020
Contact information	Leticia Kawano-Dourado, ldourado@hcor.com.br. Karina Negrelli, knegrelli@hcor.com.br
Notes	

NCT04269681

Study name	Renovate palliative study: randomized controlled trial comparing high-flow nasal catheter versus standard respiratory support in patients with do-not-intubate order and acute respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design. Multicentre study
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 150

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT04269681 *(Continued)*

	Setting: ICU, Brazil Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18; AHRF of any cause on admission or post-extubation; do-not-intubate order; dyspnoea (Borg scale ≥ 4); SpO_2 < 90% or PaO_2 < 60 mmHg on room air; absence of delirium; signs of respiratory distress and use of accessory muscles or respiratory rate > 25 breaths/min Exclusion criteria: refusal of treatment; agitation or non-co-operation; delirium at randomization; anatomical abnormalities that would interfere with NIV mask; GCS < 12; psychomotor agitation requiring sedation; contraindications to NIV; pneumothorax or extensive pleural effusion; moribund
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): AIRVO 2, Fisher & Paykel Healthcare, Auckland, New Zealand; offered until resolution of AHRF or intolerance; flow = 45 L/min titrated to 60 L/min or highest tolerable flow; FiO_2 = 0.5 titrated to SpO_2 = 92 to 98% Control group (standard oxygen therapy): SpO_2 targeted 90-98%; NIV at discretion of the treatment team
Outcomes	All outcomes reported: dyspnoea; comfort; opioid dose; delirium; ICU length of stay; mortality (28 day); use of respiratory support devices Outcomes relevant to this review: comfort; ICU length of stay; mortality; use of respiratory support devices (if NIV/MV)
Starting date	17 February 2020
Contact information	Israel Maia, israils.maia@gmail.com. Leticia Kawano-Dourado, ldourado@hcor.com.br
Notes	

NCT04293991

Study name	High-flow nasal cannula versus non-invasive ventilation in prevention of intubation in immunocompromised patient with acute hypoxemic respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 76 Setting: ICU, Egypt Inclusion criteria: admitted immunocompromised patient to ICU with AHRF; haematological malignancies; post-bone marrow transplantation Exclusion criteria: need of emergency intubation; patient with deterioration of conscious level with hypoxaemia with FiO_2 less than 90% in spite of maximum O_2 support; haemodynamic instability with need of vasoconstrictor support
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 60 L/min and titrated downwards to comfort; patient encouraged to have mouth closed Control group (NIV): BiPAP; face mask; IPAP = 8 to 10 cm H_2O; PEEP = 5 cm H_2O, to maintain a tidal volume of 6-8 mL/kg FiO_2 titrated to SpO_2 of ≥ 92% for both groups
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: intubation within 48 hours of admission; 28-day mortality Outcomes relevant to this review: intubation within 48 hours of admission; 28-day mortality

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

NCT04293991 *(Continued)*

Starting date	3rd March 2020
Contact information	Ashraf Elagamy, elagamy_ashraf@yahoo.com. Dalia Elfawy, daliamfawy@yahoo.com
Notes	

NCT04344730

Study name	Dexamethasone and oxygen support strategies in ICU patients with Covid-19 pneumonia (COV-IDICUS trial)
Methods	RCT, 2 x 2 factorial design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 550 Setting: ICU, France Inclusion criteria: age ≥ 18 years; admitted to ICU within 48 hours; confirmed or highly suspected Covid-19 infection; AHRF; any treatment intended to treat the SARS-CoV-2 infection (compassionate or in context of clinical trial) Exclusion criteria: moribund; pregnancy or breastfeeding; long-term corticotherapy; active and untreated bacterial, fungal or parasitic infection; no written informed consent; hypersensitivity to dexamethasone; not affiliated to French social security; anatomical factors precluding use of nasal cannula; hypercapnia indicating NIV
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC): flow = 30 L/min; FiO_2 adjusted to target $SpO_2 \geq 92\%$ Control group (NIV): CPAP; flow adjusted to target $SpO_2 \geq 92\%$
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: time-to-death; time-to-MV; viral load of SARS-CoV-2 in respiratory tract; healthcare-associated infection rate; days alive without MV; SOFA score; days alive without renal replacement therapy; length of ICU stay; length of hospital stay; number of patients with severe hypoxaemia ($SpO_2 < 80\%$); cardiac arrest within 1 hour of intubation Outcomes relevant to this review: length of ICU stay; length of hospital stay; adverse event rate
Starting date	14 April 2020
Contact information	Jean François, jean-françois.timsit@aphp.fr. Lila Bouadma, lila.bouadma@aphp.fr
Notes	

TCTR20171106003

Study name	High-flow nasal oxygen for prevention of intubation in acute non-hypercapnic hypoxemic respiratory failure in immunocompromised patients, a randomized trial
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 74 Setting: Thailand

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

TCTR20171106003 *(Continued)*

	Inclusion criteria: immunocompromised patients; solid or haematologic malignancy; received immunosuppressive drug or steroid at a dose > 20 mg/day of prednisolone for > 30 days; HIV infection; require nasal low-flow oxygen of 4 L/min to maintain PaO_2 above 60 mmHg or SpO_2> 90% for > 1 hour; age ≥ 18 years Exclusion criteria: $PaCO_2$> 45 mmHg; post-extubation respiratory failure (respiratory failure within 48 hr after extubation); life-threatening AHRF requiring immediate invasive MV; shock; active pulmonary tuberculosis; contraindications to NIV; do-not-intubate order; patients refused to participate in the study
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: required intubation and invasive mechanical ventilation within 48 hrs; 30-day mortality rate Outcomes relevant to this review: required intubation and invasive mechanical ventilation within 48 hrs; 30-day mortality rate
Starting date	7th August 2017
Contact information	Juthamas Inchai, juinchai@gmail.com
Notes	

UMIN000008778

Study name	Evaluation of nasal high-flow oxygen therapy for severe acute hypoxaemic respiratory failure
Methods	RCT, parallel-group design
Participants	Estimated number of participants: 40 Setting: respiratory department, Japan Inclusion criteria: admitted to respiratory department for severe AHRF other than cardiogenic pulmonary oedema; met the standard clinical and/or blood gas criteria for use of NIV to treat severe AHRF; received NIV for < 12 hours Exclusion criteria: $PaCO_2$ > 45 mmHg; unstable clinical conditions (i.e. need for vasopressors, metabolic acidosis, life-threatening arrhythmias, need for FiO_2 ≥ 0.8, agitation and anxiety); inability to obtain consent; face or neck deformities; use of NIV before admission; need for continuous sedation
Interventions	Intervention group (HFNC) Control group (NIV)
Outcomes	All outcomes measured: interface discomfort; dyspnoea; ease of speaking; sleep perception; easy to eat and drink; ABG; vital signs; early failure; length of ICU stay; length of hospital stay; hospital mortality; 90-day survival; complications Outcomes relevant to this review: discomfort; dyspnoea; ABG; vital signs; early failure; length of ICU stay; length of hospital stay; hospital mortality; complications
Starting date	September 2012

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

UMIN000008778 *(Continued)*

Contact information	Kazuma Nagata, Kobe City Medical Center General Hospital, kazuma_n1101@yahoo.co.jp
Notes	Clinical trials register ID: UMIN000008778

AECOPD: acute exacerbation of COPD
AFOT: automated flow oxygen titration
AHRF: acute hypoxic respiratory failure
AIDS: acquired immune deficiency syndrome
APACHE: Acute Physiology and Chronic Health Evaluation
ARDS: acute respiratory distress syndrome
BiPAP: bilevel positive airway pressure
BMI: body mass index
COPD: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
COVID-19: coronavirus disease 19
CPAP: continuous positive airway pressure
ED: emergency department
EIT: electrical impedance tomography
FiO_2: fraction of inspired oxygen
GCS: Glasgow coma score
HFNC: high-flow nasal cannulae
HFNO: high-flow nasal oxygen
HFO: high-flow oxygen
hrs: hours
ICU: intensive care unit
IPAP: inspiratory positive airway pressure
MV: mechanical ventilation
NG: nasogastric
NIV: non-invasive ventilation
NPPV: see NIV
OSA: obstructive sleep apnoea
$PaCO_2$: carbon dioxide clearance
PaO_2: partial pressure of arterial oxygen
PCO_2: partial pressure of carbon dioxide
PEEP: positive end expiratory pressure
PIC: pulmonary infection control
PSV: pressure support ventilation
RASS: Richmond agitation and sedation score
RCT: randomized controlled trial
REM: rapid eye movement
SaO2: oxygen saturation
SARS-CoV-2: severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2
SBT: spontaneous breathing trial
SOFA: sequential organ failure assessment score
SpO_2: oxygen saturation
S/T: spontaneous/timed

DATA AND ANALYSES

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Comparison 1. HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.1 Treatment failure (escalation of respiratory support to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation)	15	3044	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.62 [0.45, 0.86]
1.1.1 Post-extubation respiratory support	11	1912	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.50 [0.30, 0.86]
1.1.2 Respiratory support without prior use of mechanical ventilation	4	1132	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.85 [0.68, 1.08]
1.2 In-hospital mortality	11	2673	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.96 [0.82, 1.11]
1.3 Important adverse events	5		Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.3.1 Pneumonia	4	1057	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.72 [0.48, 1.09]
1.3.2 Nasal mucosa or skin trauma	2	617	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	3.66 [0.43, 31.48]
1.4 Length of ICU stay (days)	6	970	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.13 [-0.02, 0.28]
1.5 Short-term respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg)	5	600	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	10.34 [-17.31, 38.00]
1.6 Comfort	4		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.6.1 Short-term effect	4	662	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.31 [-0.60, 1.22]
1.6.2 Long-term effect	2	445	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.59 [-2.29, 3.47]
1.7 Long-term respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg)	2	195	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	34.28 [-19.25, 87.80]
1.8 Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: PaO_2 (mmHg)	5		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only
1.8.1 Short-term effects	4	415	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	4.92 [-1.24, 11.07]
1.8.2 Long-term effects	2	644	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	12.27 [7.51, 17.04]
1.9 Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: SpO_2 (%)	5		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only

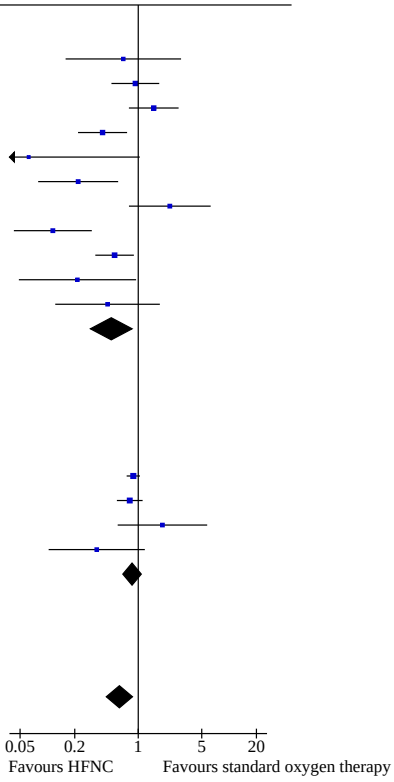
Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
1.9.1 Short-term effects	5	572	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	0.79 [-0.29, 1.88]
1.9.2 Long-term effects	2	445	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.28 [0.02, 2.55]
1.10 Short-term respiratory effects: $PaCO_2$ (mmHg)	5	755	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-1.05 [-2.24, 0.13]
1.11 Short-term and long-term respiratory rate (breaths/min)	9	1608	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-2.01 [-3.19, -0.83]
1.11.1 Short-term effects	8	1017	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-2.02 [-3.66, -0.37]
1.11.2 Long-term effects	4	591	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-2.01 [-4.39, 0.37]
1.12 Length of hospital stay (days)	2	450	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.11 [-0.43, 0.20]
1.13 Refusal to continue with treatment	2	560	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	26.89 [3.67, 197.32]

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 1.1. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 1: Treatment failure (escalation of respiratory support to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Events	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Events	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.1.1 Post-extubation respiratory support						
Corley 2014	3	81	4	74	3.7%	0.69 [0.16 , 2.96]
Fernandez 2017	16	78	17	77	8.9%	0.93 [0.51 , 1.70]
Futier 2016	20	108	14	112	8.7%	1.48 [0.79 , 2.78]
Hernandez 2016b	13	264	32	263	8.8%	0.40 [0.22 , 0.75]
Hu 2020	0	29	7	27	1.2%	0.06 [0.00 , 1.04]
Maggiore 2014	4	53	18	52	5.8%	0.22 [0.08 , 0.60]
Parke 2013a (1)	11	169	5	171	5.7%	2.23 [0.79 , 6.27]
Song 2017	3	30	30	30	6.0%	0.11 [0.04 , 0.31]
Vourc'h 2020	15	47	25	43	10.0%	0.55 [0.34 , 0.89]
Yu 2017	2	56	9	54	3.6%	0.21 [0.05 , 0.95]
Zochios 2018	3	49	6	45	4.2%	0.46 [0.12 , 1.73]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**964**		**948**	**66.6%**	**0.50 [0.30 , 0.86]**
Total events:	90		167			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.51; Chi² = 37.61, df = 10 (P < 0.0001); I² = 73%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.54 (P = 0.01)						
1.1.2 Respiratory support without prior use of mechanical ventilation						
Azoulay 2018	150	388	170	388	12.3%	0.88 [0.75 , 1.04]
Frat 2015	40	106	44	94	11.3%	0.81 [0.58 , 1.12]
Lemiale 2015 (2)	8	52	4	48	5.1%	1.85 [0.59 , 5.74]
Parke 2011	3	29	8	27	4.7%	0.35 [0.10 , 1.18]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**575**		**557**	**33.4%**	**0.85 [0.68 , 1.08]**
Total events:	201		226			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.02; Chi² = 4.08, df = 3 (P = 0.25); I² = 26%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.32 (P = 0.19)						
Total (95% CI)		**1539**		**1505**	**100.0%**	**0.62 [0.45 , 0.86]**
Total events:	291		393			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.22; Chi² = 49.20, df = 14 (P < 0.00001); I² = 72%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.83 (P = 0.005)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 3.20, df = 1 (P = 0.07), I² = 68.8%						



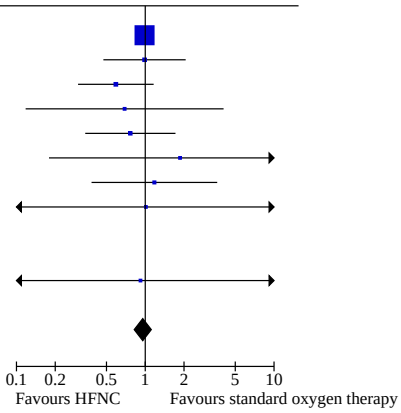
Footnotes

(1) Data only reported at day 2

(2) within 2 hours

Analysis 1.2. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 2: In-hospital mortality

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Events	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Events	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
Azoulay 2018	160	388	162	388	83.4%	0.99 [0.84 , 1.17]
Fernandez 2017	12	78	12	77	4.3%	0.99 [0.47 , 2.06]
Frat 2015	12	106	18	94	5.1%	0.59 [0.30 , 1.16]
Futier 2016	2	108	3	112	0.7%	0.69 [0.12 , 4.06]
Hernandez 2016b	10	264	13	263	3.6%	0.77 [0.34 , 1.72]
Hu 2020	2	29	1	27	0.4%	1.86 [0.18 , 19.38]
Maggiore 2014 (1)	6	53	5	52	1.8%	1.18 [0.38 , 3.62]
Parke 2013a	1	169	1	171	0.3%	1.01 [0.06 , 16.05]
Vourc'h 2020	0	47	0	43		Not estimable
Yu 2017	0	56	0	54		Not estimable
Zochios 2018	1	49	1	45	0.3%	0.92 [0.06 , 14.25]
Total (95% CI)		**1347**		**1326**	**100.0%**	**0.96 [0.82 , 1.11]**
Total events:	206		216			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 2.99, df = 8 (P = 0.94); I² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.57 (P = 0.57)						
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable						



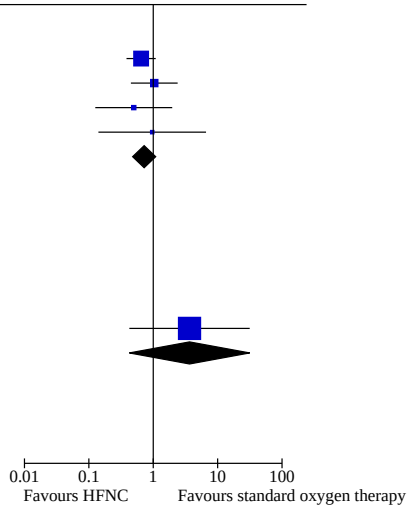
Footnotes

(1) At ICU discharge

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 1.3. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 3: Important adverse events

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Events	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Events	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
1.3.1 Pneumonia						
Frat 2015 (1)	19	106	26	94	62.2%	0.65 [0.38 , 1.09]
Futier 2016 (2)	10	108	10	112	24.3%	1.04 [0.45 , 2.39]
Hernandez 2016b (3)	3	264	6	263	9.0%	0.50 [0.13 , 1.97]
Yu 2017 (4)	2	56	2	54	4.6%	0.96 [0.14 , 6.60]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**534**		**523**	**100.0%**	**0.72 [0.48 , 1.09]**
Total events:	34		44			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 1.25, df = 3 (P = 0.74); I² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.55 (P = 0.12)						
1.3.2 Nasal mucosa or skin trauma						
Hernandez 2016b	0	264	0	263		Not estimable
Vourc'h 2020	4	47	1	43	100.0%	3.66 [0.43 , 31.48]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**311**		**306**	**100.0%**	**3.66 [0.43 , 31.48]**
Total events:	4		1			
Heterogeneity: Not applicable						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.18 (P = 0.24)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 2.11, df = 1 (P = 0.15), I² = 52.5%						

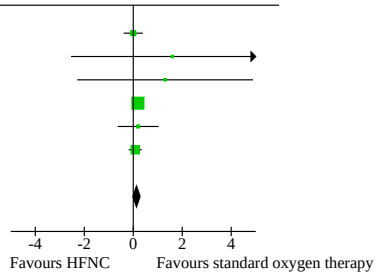


Footnotes

(1) Nosocomial pneumonia
(2) Pneumonia: not specified whether nosocomial
(3) Ventilator-associated pneumonia
(4) Suspected pneumonia

Analysis 1.4. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 4: Length of ICU stay (days)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean	Standard oxygen therapy SD	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Corley 2014	1.61	1.47	81	1.61	1	74	14.2%	0.00 [-0.39 , 0.39]
Frat 2015 (1)	10.7	15.8	94	9.1	11.7	76	0.1%	1.60 [-2.54 , 5.74]
Maggiore 2014	11.7	10.2	53	10.4	8.5	52	0.2%	1.30 [-2.29 , 4.89]
Parke 2013a	1.39	0.95	169	1.2	1	171	51.1%	0.19 [-0.02 , 0.40]
Vourc'h 2020	3.3	2.4	47	3.1	1.6	43	3.1%	0.20 [-0.64 , 1.04]
Yu 2017	3.72	0.56	56	3.64	0.83	54	31.2%	0.08 [-0.19 , 0.35]
Total (95% CI)			**500**			**470**	**100.0%**	**0.13 [-0.02 , 0.28]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 1.80, df = 5 (P = 0.88); I² = 0%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.75 (P = 0.08)								
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable								



Footnotes

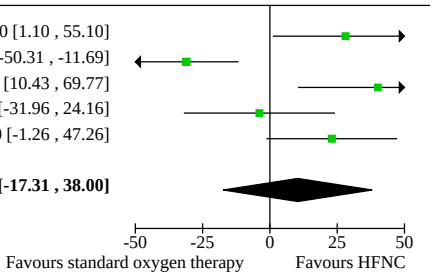
(1) survivors at 90 days (standard oxygen therapy)

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 1.5. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 5: Short-term respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean	Standard oxygen therapy SD	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Corley 2014 (1)	281.4	85.6659	81	253.3	85.6659	74	19.7%	28.10 [1.10 , 55.10]
Frat 2015 (2)	130	60	106	161	77	94	21.6%	-31.00 [-50.31 , -11.69]
Maggiore 2014 (3)	287.5	74.3	53	247.4	80.6	52	18.9%	40.10 [10.43 , 69.77]
Parke 2011 (4)	177.8	50.2	28	181.7	50.3	22	19.4%	-3.90 [-31.96 , 24.16]
Vourc'h 2020	129.9	54	47	106.9	62.6	43	20.4%	23.00 [-1.26 , 47.26]
Total (95% CI)			**315**			**285**	**100.0%**	**10.34 [-17.31 , 38.00]**

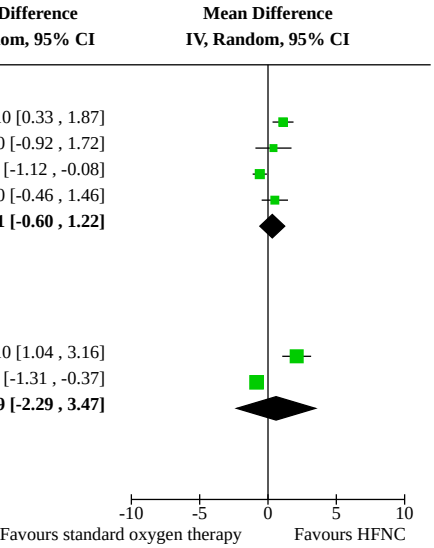
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 822.79; Chi² = 24.03, df = 4 (P < 0.0001); I² = 83%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.73 (P = 0.46)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Footnotes
(1) first 24 hours
(2) HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy (at 6 hours)
(3) At 24 hours
(4) At four hours

Analysis 1.6. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 6: Comfort

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean	Standard oxygen therapy SD	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
1.6.1 Short-term effect								
Frat 2015 (1)	7.1	2.6	106	6	2.9	94	26.7%	1.10 [0.33 , 1.87]
Maggiore 2014 (2)	4.8	3.4	53	4.4	3.5	52	19.5%	0.40 [-0.92 , 1.72]
Parke 2013a (3)	7.5	2.6	169	8.1	2.3	171	29.7%	-0.60 [-1.12 , -0.08]
Rittayamai 2014 (4)	8.6	0.9	9	8.1	1.1	8	24.1%	0.50 [-0.46 , 1.46]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**337**			**325**	**100.0%**	**0.31 [-0.60 , 1.22]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.65; Chi² = 14.26, df = 3 (P = 0.003); I² = 79%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.68 (P = 0.50)								
1.6.2 Long-term effect								
Maggiore 2014 (5)	8.5	1.9	53	6.4	3.4	52	48.7%	2.10 [1.04 , 3.16]
Parke 2013a (6)	6.94	2.5	169	7.78	1.9	171	51.3%	-0.84 [-1.31 , -0.37]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**222**			**223**	**100.0%**	**0.59 [-2.29 , 3.47]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 4.15; Chi² = 24.80, df = 1 (P < 0.00001); I² = 96%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.40 (P = 0.69)								



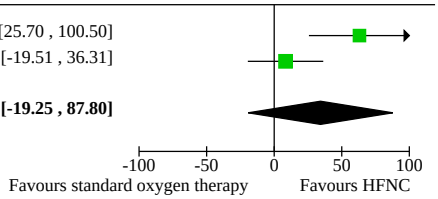
Footnotes
(1) At 1 hour. To allow calculation of the mean difference, we converted the 0-100 mm scale to a 0-10 scale by dividing the mean and SD by 10.
(2) at 1 hour
(3) at 4 hours
(4) at 30 minutes
(5) At 48 hours
(6) At day 2

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 1.7. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 7: Long-term respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean	Standard oxygen therapy SD	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Maggiore 2014	313.3	83.3	53	250.2	110.1	52	47.3%	63.10 [25.70 , 100.50]
Vourc'h 2020 (1)	136.5	48	47	128.1	81.3	43	52.7%	8.40 [-19.51 , 36.31]
Total (95% CI)			**100**			**95**	**100.0%**	**34.28 [-19.25 , 87.80]**

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 1212.66; Chi² = 5.28, df = 1 (P = 0.02); I² = 81%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.26 (P = 0.21)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

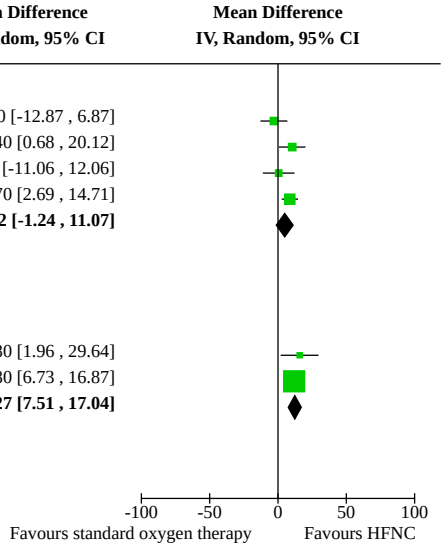


Footnotes
(1) At 48 hours

Analysis 1.8. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 8: Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: PaO_2 (mmHg)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean	Standard oxygen therapy SD	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
1.8.1 Short-term effects								
Frat 2015 (1)	90	35	106	93	36	94	22.6%	-3.00 [-12.87 , 6.87]
Maggiore 2014 (2)	95	28	53	84.6	22.6	52	23.0%	10.40 [0.68 , 20.12]
Parke 2011 (3)	80.2	11.8	28	79.7	25.6	22	18.6%	0.50 [-11.06 , 12.06]
Song 2017	83.2	10.5	30	74.5	13.1	30	35.7%	8.70 [2.69 , 14.71]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**217**			**198**	**100.0%**	**4.92 [-1.24 , 11.07]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 18.19; Chi² = 5.62, df = 3 (P = 0.13); I² = 47%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.57 (P = 0.12)								
1.8.2 Long-term effects								
Hu 2020 (4)	102.4	26.4	29	86.6	26.4	27	11.8%	15.80 [1.96 , 29.64]
Maggiore 2014 (5)	97.2	29.2	536	85.4	16.3	52	88.2%	11.80 [6.73 , 16.87]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**565**			**79**	**100.0%**	**12.27 [7.51 , 17.04]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.28, df = 1 (P = 0.59); I² = 0%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 5.05 (P < 0.00001)								

Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 3.43, df = 1 (P = 0.06), I² = 70.9%

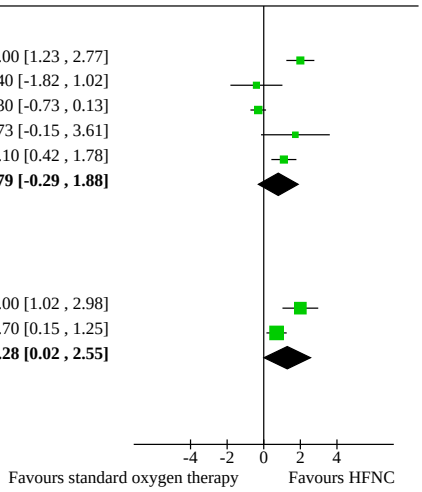


Footnotes
(1) HFNC vs standard oxygen (at 6 hours)
(2) At 24 hours
(3) At four hours
(4) At 48 hours
(5) At 36 hours

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 1.9. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 9: Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: SpO_2 (%)

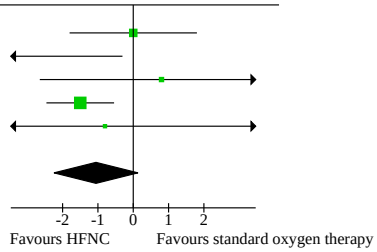
Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean [%]	HFNC SD [%]	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean [%]	Standard oxygen therapy SD [%]	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI [%]
1.9.1 Short-term effects								
Maggiore 2014 (1)	97	2	53	95	2	52	22.0%	2.00 [1.23 , 2.77]
Parke 2011 (2)	95	2	28	95.4	2.9	22	17.4%	-0.40 [-1.82 , 1.02]
Parke 2013a (3)	96.6	2.1	169	96.9	1.9	171	23.8%	-0.30 [-0.73 , 0.13]
Rittayamai 2014 (4)	99.11	1.45	9	97.38	2.34	8	14.2%	1.73 [-0.15 , 3.61]
Song 2017	98	1.3	30	96.9	1.4	30	22.5%	1.10 [0.42 , 1.78]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**289**			**283**	**100.0%**	**0.79 [-0.29 , 1.88]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 1.24; Chi² = 34.30, df = 4 (P < 0.00001); I² = 88%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.43 (P = 0.15)								
1.9.2 Long-term effects								
Maggiore 2014 (5)	97	2	53	95	3	52	45.0%	2.00 [1.02 , 2.98]
Parke 2013a (6)	95.6	2.6	169	94.9	2.6	171	55.0%	0.70 [0.15 , 1.25]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**222**			**223**	**100.0%**	**1.28 [0.02 , 2.55]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.68; Chi² = 5.15, df = 1 (P = 0.02); I² = 81%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.99 (P = 0.05)								
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 0.33, df = 1 (P = 0.56), I² = 0%								



Footnotes
(1) At 24 hours
(2) At four hours
(3) At day 1
(4) At 30 minutes
(5) At 48 hours
(6) At day 2

Analysis 1.10. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 10: Short-term respiratory effects: $PaCO_2$ (mmHg)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean	Standard oxygen therapy SD	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Frat 2015 (1)	36	7	106	36	6	94	27.0%	0.00 [-1.80 , 1.80]
Maggiore 2014 (2)	32.3	7.1	53	36.2	11.2	52	9.5%	-3.90 [-7.49 , -0.31]
Parke 2011	40.6	6	28	39.8	6.3	22	10.2%	0.80 [-2.65 , 4.25]
Parke 2013a (3)	38.2	4.95	169	39.7	4	171	48.5%	-1.50 [-2.46 , -0.54]
Song 2017	41.4	6.5	30	42.2	13.1	30	4.8%	-0.80 [-6.03 , 4.43]
Total (95% CI)			**386**			**369**	**100.0%**	**-1.05 [-2.24 , 0.13]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.52; Chi² = 5.56, df = 4 (P = 0.23); I² = 28%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.74 (P = 0.08)								
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable								

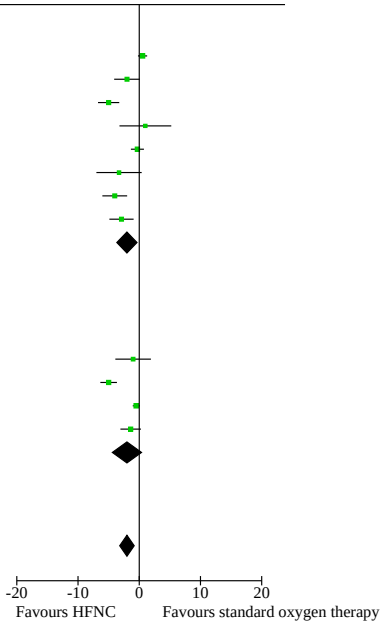


Footnotes
(1) HFNC versus standard oxygen
(2) At 3 hours
(3) At day 1

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 1.11. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 11: Short-term and long-term respiratory rate (breaths/min)

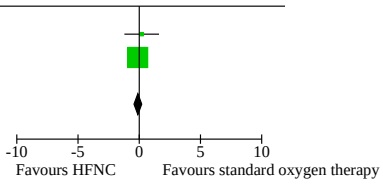
Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean	Standard oxygen therapy SD	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
1.11.1 Short-term effects								
Corley 2014 (1)	17.24	2.38	81	16.7	2.38	74	10.5%	0.54 [-0.21 , 1.29]
Frat 2015 (2)	27	7	106	29	8	94	8.2%	-2.00 [-4.10 , 0.10]
Maggiore 2014 (3)	21	4	53	26	5	52	8.9%	-5.00 [-6.73 , -3.27]
Parke 2011 (4)	17	7	28	16	8	22	4.6%	1.00 [-3.23 , 5.23]
Parke 2013a (5)	16.6	4.9	169	16.9	5.1	171	10.1%	-0.30 [-1.36 , 0.76]
Rittayamai 2014 (6)	19.8	3.2	9	23.1	4.4	8	5.3%	-3.30 [-7.00 , 0.40]
Song 2017	22	4	30	26	4	30	8.3%	-4.00 [-6.02 , -1.98]
Vourc'h 2020 (3)	19.2	4	47	22.1	5.4	43	8.4%	-2.90 [-4.88 , -0.92]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**523**			**494**	**64.1%**	**-2.02 [-3.66 , -0.37]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 4.37; Chi² = 53.23, df = 7 (P < 0.00001); I² = 87%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.40 (P = 0.02)								
1.11.2 Long-term effects								
Hu 2020 (7)	21	5	29	22	6	27	6.6%	-1.00 [-3.90 , 1.90]
Maggiore 2014 (7)	21	3	53	26	4	52	9.6%	-5.00 [-6.35 , -3.65]
Parke 2013a (8)	16.9	2.7	169	17.4	2.6	171	10.7%	-0.50 [-1.06 , 0.06]
Vourc'h 2020 (7)	19.2	4	47	20.6	4.1	43	9.0%	-1.40 [-3.08 , 0.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**298**			**293**	**35.9%**	**-2.01 [-4.39 , 0.37]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 5.13; Chi² = 36.23, df = 3 (P < 0.00001); I² = 92%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.66 (P = 0.10)								
Total (95% CI)			**821**			**787**	**100.0%**	**-2.01 [-3.19 , -0.83]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 3.33; Chi² = 90.23, df = 11 (P < 0.00001); I² = 88%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.33 (P = 0.0009)								
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 0.00, df = 1 (P = 1.00), I² = 0%								



Footnotes
(1) first 24 hours
(2) HFNC versus standard oxygen (at 6 hours)
(3) At 24 hours
(4) at four hours
(5) At day 1
(6) at 30 minutes
(7) At 48 hours
(8) At day 2

Analysis 1.12. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 12: Length of hospital stay (days)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Mean	Standard oxygen therapy SD	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Parke 2013a	11.6	6.6	169	11.4	6.7	171	5.0%	0.20 [-1.21 , 1.61]
Yu 2017	7.41	0.82	56	7.54	0.91	54	95.0%	-0.13 [-0.45 , 0.19]
Total (95% CI)			**225**			**225**	**100.0%**	**-0.11 [-0.43 , 0.20]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.20, df = 1 (P = 0.66); I² = 0%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.70 (P = 0.48)								
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable								

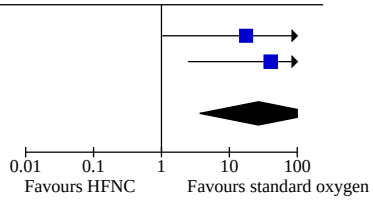


Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 1.13. Comparison 1: HFNC versus standard oxygen therapy, Outcome 13: Refusal to continue with treatment

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Events	HFNC Total	Standard oxygen therapy Events	Standard oxygen therapy Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
Futier 2016	8	108	0	112	49.2%	17.62 [1.03 , 301.65]
Parke 2013a	20	171	0	169	50.8%	40.52 [2.47 , 664.65]
Total (95% CI)		**279**		**281**	**100.0%**	**26.89 [3.67 , 197.32]**
Total events:	28		0			

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.17, df = 1 (P = 0.68); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.24 (P = 0.001)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Comparison 2. HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV

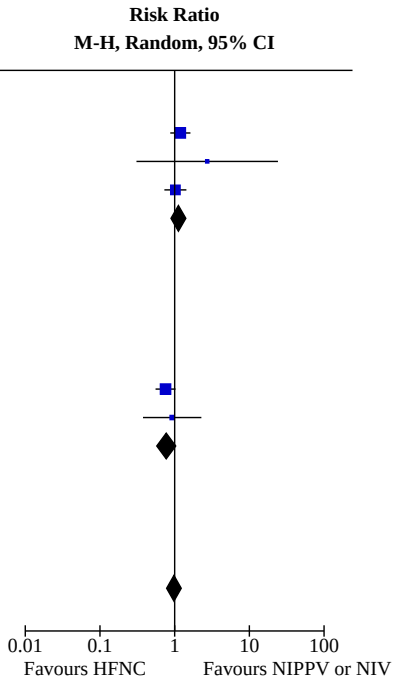
Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.1 Treatment failure (escalation of respiratory support to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation)	5	1758	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.98 [0.78, 1.22]
2.1.1 Post-extubation respiratory support	3	1472	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.12 [0.89, 1.41]
2.1.2 Respiratory support without prior use of mechanical ventilation	2	286	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.77 [0.58, 1.03]
2.2 In-hospital mortality	5	1758	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.92 [0.64, 1.31]
2.3 Important adverse events: pneumonia	3	1750	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	0.51 [0.17, 1.52]
2.4 Short-term respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg)	3	1086	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-58.10 [-71.68, -44.51]
2.5 Length of ICU stay (days)	2	246	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.72 [-2.85, 1.42]
2.6 Short-term comfort (continuous data)	2	258	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	1.33 [0.74, 1.92]
2.7 Duration of respiratory support (hours)	2	210	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-6.12 [-54.61, 42.37]
2.8 Long-term respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg)	2	344	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-31.67 [-49.37, -13.97]
2.9 Short-term respiratory effects: PaO_2 (mmHg)	2	384	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-9.57 [-30.25, 11.11]
2.10 Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: $PaCO_2$ (mmHg)	4		Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	Subtotals only

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Outcome or subgroup title	No. of studies	No. of participants	Statistical method	Effect size
2.10.1 Short-term effects	4	1254	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-0.46 [-2.08, 1.16]
2.10.2 Long-term effects	2	208	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-1.80 [-5.57, 1.98]
2.11 Short-term respiratory effects: breaths/min	4	1090	Mean Difference (IV, Random, 95% CI)	-1.06 [-1.80, -0.32]
2.12 Dyspnoea (any improvement)	2	1023	Risk Ratio (M-H, Random, 95% CI)	1.05 [0.74, 1.48]

Analysis 2.1. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 1: Treatment failure (escalation of respiratory support to NIV, NIPPV or invasive ventilation)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Events	HFNC Total	NIPPV or NIV Events	NIPPV or NIV Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
2.1.1 Post-extubation respiratory support						
Hernandez 2016a	66	288	60	312	32.1%	1.19 [0.87 , 1.63]
Jing 2019	3	22	1	20	1.0%	2.73 [0.31 , 24.14]
Stephan 2015	58	414	57	416	28.7%	1.02 [0.73 , 1.44]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**724**		**748**	**61.8%**	**1.12 [0.89 , 1.41]**
Total events:	127		118			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 1.07, df = 2 (P = 0.59); I² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.99 (P = 0.32)						
2.1.2 Respiratory support without prior use of mechanical ventilation						
Frat 2015	40	106	55	110	32.4%	0.75 [0.55 , 1.03]
Shebl 2018	7	34	8	36	5.8%	0.93 [0.38 , 2.28]
Subtotal (95% CI)		**140**		**146**	**38.2%**	**0.77 [0.58 , 1.03]**
Total events:	47		63			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.18, df = 1 (P = 0.67); I² = 0%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.75 (P = 0.08)						
Total (95% CI)		**864**		**894**	**100.0%**	**0.98 [0.78 , 1.22]**
Total events:	174		181			
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.02; Chi² = 5.30, df = 4 (P = 0.26); I² = 25%						
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.20 (P = 0.84)						
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 3.96, df = 1 (P = 0.05), I² = 74.7%						

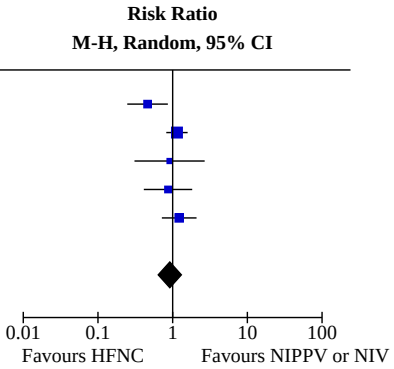


Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 2.2. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 2: In-hospital mortality

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Events	HFNC Total	NIPPV or NIV Events	NIPPV or NIV Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
Frat 2015	12	106	27	110	19.2%	0.46 [0.25 , 0.86]
Hernandez 2016a (1)	59	288	56	312	33.7%	1.14 [0.82 , 1.59]
Jing 2019	5	22	5	20	8.8%	0.91 [0.31 , 2.68]
Shebl 2018	9	34	11	36	15.4%	0.87 [0.41 , 1.83]
Stephan 2015	28	414	23	416	22.9%	1.22 [0.72 , 2.09]
Total (95% CI)		**864**		**894**	**100.0%**	**0.92 [0.64 , 1.31]**
Total events:	113		122			

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.07; Chi² = 7.19, df = 4 (P = 0.13); I² = 44%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.49 (P = 0.63)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

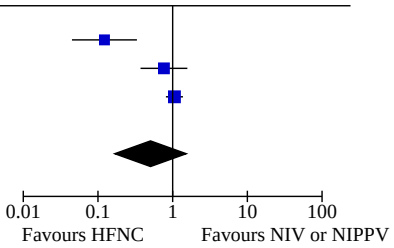


Footnotes
(1) We have assumed data reported by study authors is per-protocol and we have accounted for 2 lost participants in each group

Analysis 2.3. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 3: Important adverse events: pneumonia

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Events	HFNC Total	NIPPV or NIV Events	NIPPV or NIV Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
Frat 2015	4	106	34	110	29.2%	0.12 [0.04 , 0.33]
Hernandez 2016a	12	290	17	314	33.1%	0.76 [0.37 , 1.57]
Stephan 2015	83	414	98	516	37.7%	1.06 [0.81 , 1.37]
Total (95% CI)		**810**		**940**	**100.0%**	**0.51 [0.17 , 1.52]**
Total events:	99		149			

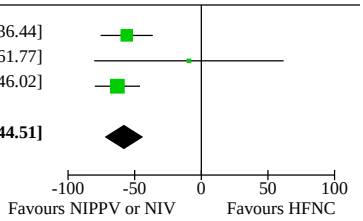
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.82; Chi² = 17.99, df = 2 (P = 0.0001); I² = 89%
Test for overall effect: Z = 1.22 (P = 0.22)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Analysis 2.4. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 4: Short-term respiratory effects: PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	NIPPV or NIV Mean	NIPPV or NIV SD	NIPPV or NIV Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Frat 2015 (1)	130	60	106	186	85	110	42.3%	-56.00 [-75.56 , -36.44]
Jing 2019	240.9	123.5	20	250.2	105.1	20	3.6%	-9.30 [-80.37 , 61.77]
Stephan 2015 (2)	198	113.8597	414	261	134.8881	416	54.1%	-63.00 [-79.98 , -46.02]
Total (95% CI)			**540**			**546**	**100.0%**	**-58.10 [-71.68 , -44.51]**

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 13.79; Chi² = 2.17, df = 2 (P = 0.34); I² = 8%
Test for overall effect: Z = 8.38 (P < 0.00001)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



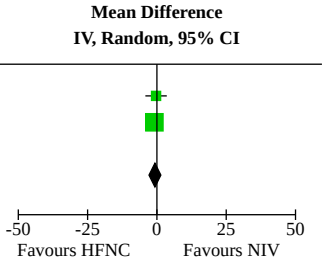
Footnotes
(1) At 6 hours
(2) At 6 to 12 hours

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 2.5. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 5: Length of ICU stay (days)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	NIV Mean	NIV SD	NIV Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Frat 2015 (1)	10.7	15.8	94	11	11.6	110	30.6%	-0.30 [-4.16 , 3.56]
Jing 2019	8.5	3.5	22	9.4	4.8	20	69.4%	-0.90 [-3.46 , 1.66]
Total (95% CI)			**116**			**130**	**100.0%**	**-0.72 [-2.85 , 1.42]**

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.06, df = 1 (P = 0.80); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.66 (P = 0.51)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

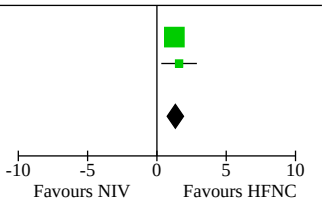


Footnotes
(1) survivors at 90 days (standard oxygen therapy)

Analysis 2.6. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 6: Short-term comfort (continuous data)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	NIV Mean	NIV SD	NIV Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Frat 2015 (1)	7.39	2.34	106	6.13	2.61	110	79.1%	1.26 [0.60 , 1.92]
Jing 2019 (2)	7.4	1.9	22	5.8	2.3	20	20.9%	1.60 [0.32 , 2.88]
Total (95% CI)			**128**			**130**	**100.0%**	**1.33 [0.74 , 1.92]**

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.21, df = 1 (P = 0.64); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 4.44 (P < 0.00001)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

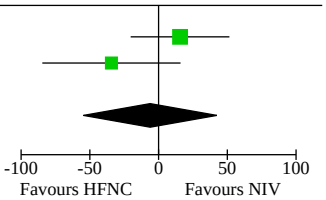


Footnotes
(1) At 1 hour. To allow calculation of the mean difference, we converted the 0-100 mm scale (discomfort higher) to a 1-10 scale (comfort higher). For the mean, we invertec
(2) We inverted these data reported on a 1-10 scale with discomfort being greater. For the mean, we subtracted 1 and then took this number from 10. For the SD we made n

Analysis 2.7. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 7: Duration of respiratory support (hours)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	NIV Mean	NIV SD	NIV Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Cong 2019	244.8	122.64	84	229.2	114.72	84	56.5%	15.60 [-20.31 , 51.51]
Jing 2019	63.6	46.7	22	97.9	105.7	20	43.5%	-34.30 [-84.57 , 15.97]
Total (95% CI)			**106**			**104**	**100.0%**	**-6.12 [-54.61 , 42.37]**

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 748.26; Chi² = 2.51, df = 1 (P = 0.11); I² = 60%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.25 (P = 0.80)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

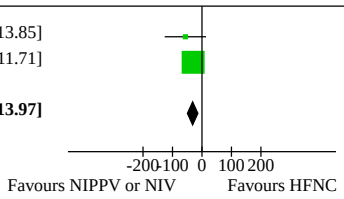


Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 2.8. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 8: Long-term respiratory effects: PaO $_2$/FiO $_2$ (mmHg)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	NIPPV or NIV Mean	NIPPV or NIV SD	NIPPV or NIV Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Jing 2019 (1)	201.2	92.4	20	257.5013	130.7	20	6.4%	-56.30 [-126.45 , 13.85]
Stephan 2015 (2)	157	74.6283	151	187	87.6504	153	93.6%	-30.00 [-48.29 , -11.71]
Total (95% CI)			**171**			**173**	**100.0%**	**-31.67 [-49.37 , -13.97]**

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.51, df = 1 (P = 0.48); I² = 0%
Test for overall effect: Z = 3.51 (P = 0.0005)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

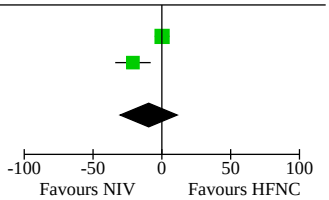


Footnotes
(1) At 48 hours
(2) AT 3 days

Analysis 2.9. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 9: Short-term respiratory effects: PaO $_2$ (mmHg)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	NIV Mean	NIV SD	NIV Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Cong 2019 (1)	72.16	17.53	84	71.99	17.49	84	54.0%	0.17 [-5.13 , 5.47]
Frat 2015 (2)	90	35	106	111	59	110	46.0%	-21.00 [-33.88 , -8.12]
Total (95% CI)			**190**			**194**	**100.0%**	**-9.57 [-30.25 , 11.11]**

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 198.83; Chi² = 8.87, df = 1 (P = 0.003); I² = 89%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.91 (P = 0.36)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable

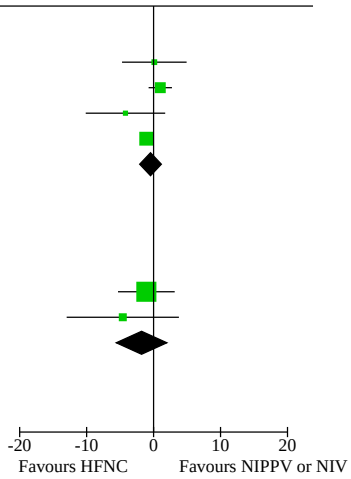


Footnotes
(1) At 12 hours
(2) At 6 hours

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 2.10. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 10: Short-term and long-term respiratory effects: $PaCO_2$ (mmHg)

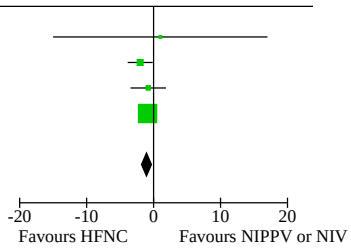
Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	NIPPV or NIV Mean	NIPPV or NIV SD	NIPPV or NIV Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
2.10.1 Short-term effects								
Cong 2019 (1)	63.17	15.92	84	63.06	15.97	84	9.4%	0.11 [-4.71 , 4.93]
Frat 2015	36	7	106	35	6	110	34.8%	1.00 [-0.74 , 2.74]
Jing 2019	54.7	4.7	20	58.9	12.7	20	6.6%	-4.20 [-10.13 , 1.73]
Stephan 2015 (2)	38.2	6.2105	414	39.3	7.2632	416	49.1%	-1.10 [-2.02 , -0.18]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**624**			**630**	**100.0%**	**-0.46 [-2.08 , 1.16]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 1.17; Chi² = 5.83, df = 3 (P = 0.12); I² = 49%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.56 (P = 0.58)								
2.10.2 Long-term effects								
Cong 2019 (3)	58.87	14.42	84	59.95	13.56	84	79.7%	-1.08 [-5.31 , 3.15]
Jing 2019 (4)	56.9	10	20	61.5	16.3	20	20.3%	-4.60 [-12.98 , 3.78]
Subtotal (95% CI)			**104**			**104**	**100.0%**	**-1.80 [-5.57 , 1.98]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 0.54, df = 1 (P = 0.46); I² = 0%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.93 (P = 0.35)								
Test for subgroup differences: Chi² = 0.41, df = 1 (P = 0.52), I² = 0%								



Footnotes
(1) At 12 hours
(2) At 6 to 12 hours
(3) At 5 days
(4) At 48 hours

Analysis 2.11. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 11: Short-term respiratory effects: breaths/min

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Mean	HFNC SD	HFNC Total	NIPPV or NIV Mean	NIPPV or NIV SD	NIPPV or NIV Total	Weight	Mean Difference IV, Random, 95% CI
Chanques 2013 (1)	20	6.3	1	19	9	3	0.2%	1.00 [-15.01 , 17.01]
Frat 2015 (2)	27	7	106	29	7	110	15.7%	-2.00 [-3.87 , -0.13]
Jing 2019	21.8	3.8	20	22.6	4.7	20	7.8%	-0.80 [-3.45 , 1.85]
Stephan 2015 (3)	21.6	6.2105	414	22.5	6.2256	416	76.3%	-0.90 [-1.75 , -0.05]
Total (95% CI)			**541**			**549**	**100.0%**	**-1.06 [-1.80 , -0.32]**
Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.00; Chi² = 1.21, df = 3 (P = 0.75); I² = 0%								
Test for overall effect: Z = 2.81 (P = 0.005)								
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable								



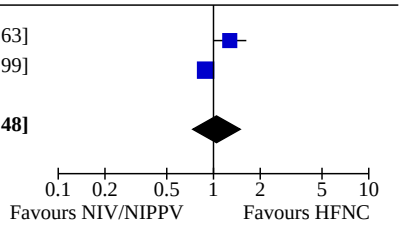
Footnotes
(1) Measured at end of treatment; data for Optiflow in HFNC group
(2) At 6 hours
(3) at 6-12 hours

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Analysis 2.12. Comparison 2: HFNC versus NIPPV or NIV, Outcome 12: Dyspnoea (any improvement)

Study or Subgroup	HFNC Events	HFNC Total	NIV/NIPPV Events	NIV/NIPPV Total	Weight	Risk Ratio M-H, Random, 95% CI
Frat 2015 (1)	65	106	53	110	45.1%	1.27 [1.00 , 1.63]
Stephan 2015 (1)	236	403	266	404	54.9%	0.89 [0.80 , 0.99]
Total (95% CI)		**509**		**514**	**100.0%**	**1.05 [0.74 , 1.48]**
Total events:	301		319			

Heterogeneity: Tau² = 0.06; Chi² = 6.88, df = 1 (P = 0.009); I² = 85%
Test for overall effect: Z = 0.25 (P = 0.80)
Test for subgroup differences: Not applicable



Footnotes
(1) at 1 hour

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Table 1. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): continuous outcomes from single studies

Important outcomes	HFNC	Standard oxygen therapy	Effect estimate[a]	P values[b]	Study ID
Length of ICU stay (days)	Median (IQR): 8 (4 to 14)	Median (IQR): 6 (4 to 13)		0.07	Azoulay 2018
Length of ICU stay (days)	Median (IQR): 6 (4 to 16)	Median (IQR): 5 (3 to 13)		0.53	Futier 2016
Length of ICU stay (days)	Median (IQR): 6 (2 to 8)	Median (IQR): 6 (2 to 9)		Not reported	Hernandez 2016b
Length of ICU stay (days)	Median (IQR): 10 (7 to 13)	Median (IQR): 9 (6 to 12)		0.453	Hu 2020
Length of ICU stay (days)	Median (IQR): 1 (1 to 2)	Median (IQR): 1 (1 to 2)		0.949	Zochios 2018
Short-term oxygenation (PaO_2/FiO_2)	Median (IQR):150 (104 to 230)	Median (IQR):119 (86 to 165)		P value not reported. Study authors described difference as significantly higher in the HFNC group	Azoulay 2018
Short-term comfort (at 120 minutes) Scale of 0 to 10 (0 = absence of discomfort, 10 = worst possible discomfort)	Median (IQR): 3 (1 to 5)	Median (IQR): 3 (0 to 5)		0.88	Lemiale 2015
Long-term comfort (at 24 hours)	Median (IQR): 3 (3 to 4.5)	Median (IQR): 7 (6 to 8)		< 0.001	Song 2017

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 1. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): continuous outcomes from single studies *(Continued)*

Scale of 0 to 10 (0 = no discomfort, 10 = maximum discomfort)

Additional outcomes	HFNC	Standard oxygen therapy	Effect estimate[a]	P values[b]	Study ID
Duration of respiratory support (hours)	Mean (SD): 59.0 (± 30.8)	Mean (SD): 65.0 (± 41.6)	MD (95% CI) -6.00 (-13.77 to 1.77)	0.13	Parke 2013a
Atelectasis (radiological atelectasis score)	Day 1: median (IQR): 2 (1.5 to 2.5) Day 5: median (IQR): 2 (1.5 to 2.5)	Day 1: median (IQR): 2 (1.5 to 3) Day 5: median (IQR:) 2 (1 to 2.5)		Day 1: 0.70 Day 5: 0.15	Corley 2014
Atelectasis (chest X-ray)	Day 1: mean (SD): 4.8 (± 1.9) Day 3: mean (SD): 4.8 (± 1.9)	Day 1: mean (SD) 4.9 (± 1.8) Day 3 mean (SD) 4.7 (± 2.1)		Day 1: 0.63 Day 3: 0.69	Parke 2013a
Long-term $PaCO_2$ (at 48 hours; mmHg)	Mean (SD): 41.3 (± 7.5)	Mean (SD): 37.2 (± 9.6)	MD 4.10, 95% CI -0.43 to 8.63		Hu 2020
Short-term respiratory rate (at 6 hours; breaths per minute)	Median (IQR): 25 (20 to 30)	Median (IQR): 26 (21 to 31)		Not reported	Azoulay 2018
Long-term respiratory rate (at 120 minutes; breaths per minute)	Median (IQR): 25 (22 to 29)	Median (IQR) 25 (21 to 31)		Not reported	Lemiale 2015
Length of hospital stay (days)	Median (IQR): 24 (14 to 40)	Median (IQR): 27 (15 to 42)		0.60	Azoulay 2018
Length of hospital stay (days)	Median (IQR): 12 (7 to 20)	Median (IQR): 11 (7 to 18)		0.58	Futier 2016
Length of hospital stay (days)	Median (IQR): 11(6 to 15)	Median (IQR): 12 (6 to 16)		0.76	Hernandez 2016b
Length of hospital stay (days)	Median (IQR): 7 (6 to 9)	Median (IQR): 9 (7 to 6)		0.012	Zochios 2018
Participant-reported outcomes Dyspnoea Modified Borg scale (0 = no dyspnoea, 10 = maximal dyspnoea	Median (IQR): 1 (0 to 3)	Median (IQR): 0 (0 to 1)		0.008	Corley 2014
Participant-reported outcomes Dyspnoea Scale of 0 to 10 (0 = absence of dyspnoea, 10 = worst possible dyspnoea)	Median (IQR): 3 (2 to 6)	Median (IQR): 3 (5 to 9)		0.40	Lemiale 2015
Participant-reported outcomes Dyspnoea	Mean (SD): 1.6 (1.2)	Mean (SD): 2.9 (1.5)	MD -1.3, 95% CI -2.60 to 0.00	0.04	Rittayamai 2014

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 1. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): continuous outcomes from single studies *(Continued)*

Scale of 0 to 10 (0 = no dyspnoea, 10 = maximal dyspnoea). Authors reported proportion of patients with improvement					
Participant-reported outcomes Dry mouth Scale of 0 to 10 (0 = no dryness, 10 = maximum dryness)	Mean (SD) 3.6 (2.5)	Mean (SD) 5 (3.1)	MD -1.40, 95% CI -2.68 to -0.12	0.016	Maggiore 2014
Cost comparison of treatment Total hospitalization expenditure, $	Mean (SD): 11522.65 (762.45)	Mean (SD): 12219.73 (1028.66)		0.001	Yu 2017
[a]calculated using RevMan Web 2019 [b]as reported by study authors					

CI: confidence interval
HFNC: high-flow nasal cannulae
ICU: intensive care unit
IQR: interquartile range
MD: mean difference
PaO_2/FiO_2: ratio of partial pressure of arterial oxygen to fraction of inspired oxygen
$PaCO_2$: partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood
SD: standard deviation

Table 2. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): dichotomous data from studies not included in meta-analysis

Additional outcomes	HFNC n/N	Standard oxygen therapy n/N	Effect estimate[a]	Study
Atelectasis	2/56	5/54	RR 0.39, 95% CI 0.08 to 1.90	Yu 2017
Adverse events Ventilator-acquired tracheobronchitis	3/264	7/263	RR 0.43, 95% CI 0.11 to 1.63	Hernandez 2016b
Adverse events Abdominal distension	3/56	0/54	RR 6.75, 95% CI 0.36 to 127.76	Yu 2017
Participant-reported outcomes Dyspnoea (any improvement; using categorical data reported as marked improvement, slight improvement, no change, slight deterioration, marked deterioration)	65/106	31/94	RR 1.86, 95% CI 1.34 to 2.57	Frat 2015
Participant-reported outcomes Dry mouth (data included dry mouth, nose, or throat)	18/47	30/43	RR 0.55, 95% CI 0.36 to 0.83	Vourc'h 2020 Vourc'h 2020

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 2. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): dichotomous data from studies not included in meta-analysis *(Continued)*

Participant-reported outcomes Throat and nasal pain	1/56	7/54	RR 0.14, 95% CI 0.02 to 1.08	Yu 2017

[a]calculated using RevMan Web 2019

CI: confidence interval
HFNC: high-flow nasal cannulae
N: total number of participants per group
n: number of participants who had an event
RR: risk ratio

Table 3. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): summary effects of additional outcomes

Outcome	Study IDs	Effect estimate (short-term)	Effect estimate (long-term)	Comment
Duration of respiratory support	Parke 2013a	MD -6.00 hours, 95% CI -13.77 to 1.77; 1 study, 340 participants; Table 1	-	
Long-term PaO_2/FiO_2	Maggiore 2014; Vourc'h 2020	-	MD 27.97, 95% CI 5.60 to 50.33; 2 studies, 195 participants; I^2 = 81%; Analysis 1.7	
Atelectasis	Yu 2017	RR 0.39, 95% CI 0.08 to 1.90; 1 study; 99 participants; Table 2	-	Additional data available from 2 studies (Corley 2014; Parke 2013a)[a]; see Table 1
PaO_2	Frat 2015; Hu 2020; Parke 2011; Maggiore 2014; Song 2017	MD 4.92 mmHg, 95% CI -1.24 to 11.07; 4 studies, 415 participants; I^2 = 47%; Analysis 1.8	MD 12.27 mmHg, 95% CI 7.51 to 17.04; 2 studies, 644 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 1.8	
SpO_2	Maggiore 2014; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Rittayamai 2014; Song 2017	MD 0.79 %, 95% CI -0.29 to 1.88; 5 studies, 572 participants; I^2 = 88%; Analysis 1.9	MD 1.28 %, 95% CI 0.02 to 2.55; 2 studies, 445 participants; I^2 = 81%; Analysis 1.9	Long-term effect estimate was significant (P = 0.05), however, the high number of comparisons in this review limits our interpretation of this result.
$PaCO_2$	Frat 2015 Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016b; Hu 2020; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Song 2017	MD -1.05 mmHg, 95% CI -2.24 to -0.13; 5 studies, 755 participants; I^2 = 28%; Analysis 1.10	MD 4.10 mmHg, 95% CI -0.43 to 8.63; 1 study, 56 participants; Table 1	
Respiratory rate	Corley 2014; Frat 2015; Hu 2020; Maggiore	MD -2.02 breaths/min, 95% CI -3.66 to -0.37; 7 studies, 1017 participants; I^2 = 87%; Analysis 1.11	MD -2.01 breaths/min, 95% CI -4.39 to	Additional data available from 2 studies (Azoulay 2018; Lemiale 2015)[a]; see Table 1

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 3. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): summary effects of additional outcomes *(Continued)*

	2014; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Rittayamai 2014; Song 2017; Vourc'h 2020		0.37; 4 studies, 591 participants; I^2 = 92%; Analysis 1.11	
Additional adverse events: ventilator-acquired tracheobronchitis	Hernandez 2016b	RR 0.43, 95% CI 0.11 to 1.63; 1 study, 527 participants; Table 2	-	
Additional adverse events: abdominal distension	Yu 2017	RR 6.75, 95% CI 0.36 to 127.76; 1 study, 110 participants; Table 2	-	
Length of hospital stay	Brainard 2017; Parke 2013a ; Yu 2017	MD -0.32 days, 95% CI -1.32 to 0.68; 3 studies, 494 participants; I^2 = 47%; Analysis 1.12	-	Additional data available from 4 studies (Azoulay 2018; Futier 2016; Hernandez 2016b; Zochios 2018)[ab]; see Table 1.
Other participant-reported outcomes Dyspnoea	Frat 2015; Rittayamai 2014	MD -1.30, 95% CI -2.60 to 0.00; 1 study, 17 participants; Table 1 RR 1.86, 95% CI 1.34 to 2.57; 1 study, 200 participant; Table 2		Additional data available from 3 studies (Corley 2014; Lemiale 2015; Rittayamai 2014)[a]; see Table 1. Azoulay 2018 data reported in figures from which numerical data could not be extracted. Study authors reported no significant difference between groups.
Other participant-reported outcomes Dry mouth	Maggiore 2014; Vourc'h 2020	RR 0.55, 95% CI 0.36 to 0.83; 1 study, 90 participants; Table 2 MD -1.40, 95% CI -2.68 to -0.12; 1 study, 80 participants; Table 1	-	Additional data available from Maggiore 2014 reported in Table 1. Additional data from Vourc'h 2020 reported in Table 2. Cuquemelle 2012 effect size was not reported but the authors stated there was no evidence of a difference between groups.
Other participant-reported outcomes Throat or nasal pain	Yu 2017	RR 0.14, 95% CI 0.02 to 1.08; 1 study, 110 participants; Table 2	-	
Other participant-reported outcomes Treatment withdrawn due to discomfort	Futier 2016	RR 17.62, 95% CI 1.03 to 301.65; 1 study, 220 participants; Table 2	-	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 3. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): summary effects of additional outcomes *(Continued)*

Other participant-reported outcomes Refusal to continue treatment	Futier 2016; Parke 2013a	RR 26.89, 95% CI 3.67 to 197.32; 2 studies, 560 participants; Analysis 1.13	-	Azoulay 2018 reported participant discontinuation in HFNC group due to discomfort, but it was unclear whether any participants in the control group discontinued due to discomfort.
Cost comparison of treatment	Yu 2017	-	-	Mean costs reported for HFNC group only. See Table 1

[a]We did not combine data from these studies in analyses because data were reported as median values, or did not include relevant distribution variables for meta-analysis with other studies

[b]From visual inspection, we noted that these data were likely to be right skewed due to the comparable magnitudes of the mean and standard deviation. This is expected for outcomes such a length of hospital stay due to most participants being discharged in a short time period with some outliers staying significantly longer. However, right skew introduces artefact into calculation of the effect estimate, limiting the interpretation of the result.

CI: confidence interval
FiO2: fraction of inspired oxygen
HFNC: high flow nasal cannula(e)
MD: mean difference
$PaCO_2$: carbon dioxide clearance
PaO_2: partial pressure of arterial oxygen
RR: risk ratio
SpO_2: oxygen saturation

Table 4. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): sensitivity analysis

Risk of selection: studies excluded from primary analysis owing to high or unclear risk of selection bias for random sequence generation or allocation concealment

Important outcomes	Excluded studies	Effect of sensitivity analysis
Failure of treatment	Frat 2015; Hu 2020; Lemiale 2015; Maggiore 2014; Song 2017; Yu 2017	Effect estimate no longer indicated improvement with HFNC use (RR 0.85, 95% CI 0.62 to 1.17; 9 studies, 2457 participants; I^2 = 55%)
In-hospital mortality	Frat 2015; Hu 2020; Maggiore 2014; Yu 2017	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: pneumonia	Frat 2015; Yu 2017	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: nasal mucosa or skin trauma	-	-
Length of ICU stay	Brainard 2017; Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014; Yu 2017	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours	Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2011	Effect estimate indicated higher PaO_2/FiO_2 when standard oxygen therapy was used (MD 25.28 mmHg, 95% CI 7.23 to 43.32; 2 studies, 245 participants; I^2 = 0%)

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 4. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): sensitivity analysis *(Continued)*

Comfort (short-term)	Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014; Rittayamai 2014	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Comfort (long-term)	Maggiore 2014;	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
High risks of other bias: studies excluded from primary analysis owing to high risks of other bias		
Outcome	**Excluded studies**	**Effect of sensitivity analysis**
Failure of treatment	Fernandez 2017; Hu 2020; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Zochios 2018 (selective reporting bias) Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
In-hospital mortality	Fernandez 2017; Frat 2015; Hu 2020; Parke 2013a; Zochios 2018 (selective reporting bias) Frat 2015 (differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: pneumonia	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: nasal mucosa or skin trauma	-	-
Length of ICU stay	Brainard 2017 (attrition bias) Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group) Parke 2013a (selective reporting bias)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group) Parke 2011 (selective reporting bias)	Effect estimate indicated higher PaO_2/FiO_2 when standard oxygen therapy was used (MD 29.28 mmHg, 95% CI 13.86 to 44.70; 3 studies, 350 participants; I^2 = 0%)
Comfort (short-term)	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group) Parke 2013a (selective reporting bias)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Comfort (long-term)	Parke 2013a (selective reporting bias)	Effect estimate indicated improved comfort when HFNC was used (MD -2.10, 95% CI -3.16 to -1.04; 1 study, 105 participants)
Fixed effect versus random effects: we re-analysed the data using a fixed-effect model		
Outcomes	**Effect of sensitivity analysis**	
Failure of treatment In-hospital mortality Important adverse events: pneumonia	Interpretation of the effect estimate for all outcomes remained the same	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 4. Comparison 1 (HFNC vs standard oxygen therapy): sensitivity analysis *(Continued)*

Important adverse events: nasal mucosa or skin trauma		
Length of ICU stay		
PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours		
Comfort (short-term)		
Comfort (long-term)		
Funding: studies excluded from analysis in which funding was from commercial sources		
Outcome	**Excluded studies**	**Effect of sensitivity analysis**
Failure of treatment	Azoulay 2018; Corley 2014; Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016b; Lemiale 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2011; Parke 2013a; Zochios 2018	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
In-hospital mortality	Azoulay 2018; Hernandez 2016b; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a; Zochios 2018	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: pneumonia	Frat 2015; Hernandez 2016b	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: nasal mucosa or skin trauma	Hernandez 2016b	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Length of ICU stay	Corley 2014; Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours	Corley 2014; Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same (only one study remaining in analysis)
Comfort (short-term)	Frat 2015; Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same (only one study remaining in analysis)
Comfort (long-term)	Maggiore 2014; Parke 2013a	No studies remaining in analysis

CI: confidence interval
MD: mean difference
RR: risk ratio
PaO_2/FiO_2: partial pressure of arterial oxygen/fraction of inspired oxygen

Table 5. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): dichotomous outcomes from single studies

Important outcomes	HFNC **n/N**	**NIV or NIPPV n/N**	**Effect estimate[a]**	**Study ID**
Participant-reported outcomes Comfort	74/84	57/84	RR 1.30, 95% CI 1.10 to 1.53	Cong 2019
Adverse events Pneumothorax	8/414	7/416	RR 1.15, 95% CI 0.42 to 3.14	Stephan 2015

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 5. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): dichotomous outcomes from single studies *(Continued)*

Additional outcomes	HFNC n/N	NIV or NIPPV n/N	Effect estimate[a]	Study ID
Adverse events Ventilator-acquired tracheobronchitis	11/290	18/314	RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.32 to 1.38	Hernandez 2016b
[a]calculated using RevMan Web 2019				

CI: confidence interval
HFNC: high-flow nasal cannulae
N: total number of participants in the group
n: number of participants who had an event
RR: risk ratio

Table 6. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): continuous outcomes for single studies

Important outcomes	HFNC	NIV or NIPPV	Effect estimate[a]	P value[b]	Study ID
Length of ICU stay (days)	Median (IQR): 9 (4 to 19)	Median (IQR): 10.5 (5 to 19)		Not reported	Hernandez 2016a
Length of ICU stay (days)	Median (IQR) 6 (4 to 10)	Median (IQR) 6 (4 to 10)		0.77	Stephan 2015
Short-term comfort (1 hour) 5-point scale of 'poor', 'acceptable', or 'good'	Poor: 16.7% Acceptable: 31.0% Good: 51.0%	Poor: 17.8% Acceptable: 29.3% Good: 53.0%		0.32	Stephan 2015
Long-term comfort (day 3) 5-point scale of 'poor', 'acceptable', or 'good'	Poor: 21% Acceptable: 32.4% Good: 47%	Poor: 21% Acceptable: 31% Good: 48.3%		> 0.99	Stephan 2015
Additional outcomes	**HFNC**	**NIV or NIPPV**	**Effect estimate[a]**	**P value[b]**	**Study ID**
Long-term PaO_2 (mmHg)	Mean (SD): 81.87 (15.27)	Mean (SD): 82.22 (15.64)	MD -0.35, 95% CI -5.02 to 4.32		Cong 2019
Long-term SpO_2 (%)	Mean (SD): 87.83 (8.16%)	Mean (SD): 88.65 (7.15)	MD -0.82, 95% CI -3.14 to 1.50		Cong 2019
Long-term SpO_2 (%)	Mean (SD): 91.93 (4.35)	Mean (SD): 92.75 (4.07)	MD -0.82, 95% CI -2.09 to 0.45		Cong 2019
Short-term $PaCO_2$ (mmHg) (6 to 12 hours)	Mean (95% CI) 38.2 (37.6 to 38.9)	Mean (95% CI) 39.3 (38.6 to 40.0)		0.19	Stephan 2015
Long-term $PaCO_2$ (mmHg)	Mean (SD) 81.87 (15.27)	Mean (SD) 82.22 (15.64)	MD -0.35, 95% CI -5.02 to 4.32		Cong 2019

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 6. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): continuous outcomes for single studies *(Continued)*

Long-term respiratory rate (breaths/min)	Mean (SD) 22.4 (4.4)	Mean (SD) 21 (4.5)	MD 1.40, 95% CI -1.36 to 4.16		Jing 2019
Length of hospital stay (days)	Median (IQR): 23 (14 to 46)	Median (IQR): 26 (16 to 37)		Not reported	Hernandez 2016a
Length of hospital stay (days)	Median (IQR) 13 (9 to 22)	Median (IQR) 14 (9 to 20)		0.59	Stephan 2015
Length of hospital stay (days)	Mean (SD): 18.04 (6.15)	Mean (SD): 18.31	MD -0.27 days, 95% CI -2.26 to 1.72		Cong 2019

[a]calculated using RevMan Web 2019
[b]as reported by study authors

CI: confidence interval
ICU: intensive care unit
IQR: interquartile range
MD: mean difference
$PaCO_2$: partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood
PaO_2/FiO_2: ratio of partial pressure of arterial oxygen to fraction of inspired oxygen

Table 7. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): summary effects of additional outcomes

Additional outcomes	Study IDs	Effect estimate (short-term)	Effect estimate (long-term)	Comment
Duration of respiratory support	Cong 2019; Jing 2019	MD -6.12 hours, 95% CI -54.61 to 42.37; 2 studies, 210 participants; I^2 = 60%; Analysis 2.7	-	We noted a wide variation in results between these studies; this variation may be caused by differences in illness severity in the included participants in each study.
Long-term PaO_2/FiO_2	Jing 2019; Stephan 2015	-	MD -31.67 mmHg, 95% CI -49.37 to -13.97; 2 studies, 344 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 2.8	
PaO_2	Cong 2019; Frat 2015	MD -9.57 mmHg, 95% CI -30.25 to 11.11; 2 studies, 384 participants; I^2 = 89%; Analysis 2.9	MD -0.35 mmHg, 95% CI -5.02 to 4.32; 1 study, 168 participants; Table 6	
SpO_2	Cong 2019	MD -0.82%, 95% CI -3.14 to 1.50; 1 study, 168 participants; Table 6	MD -0.82%, 95% CI -2.09 to 0.45; 1 study, 168 participants; Table 6	
$PaCO_2$	Cong 2019; Frat 2015; Jing 2019; Stephan 2015	MD -0.46 mmHg, 95% CI -2.08 to 1.16; 4 studies, 1254 participants; I^2 = 49%; Analysis 2.10	MD -1.80 mmHg, 95% CI -5.57 to 1.98; 2 studies,	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 7. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): summary effects of additional outcomes *(Continued)*

			208 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 2.10	
Respiratory rate	Chanques 2013; Frat 2015; Jing 2019; Stephan 2015	MD -1.06 breaths/min, 95% CI -1.80 to -0.32; 4 studies, 1090 participants; I^2 = 0%; Analysis 2.11	MD 1.40 breaths/min, 95% CI -1.36 to 4.16; 1 study, 40 participants; Table 6	
Other adverse events Ventilator-acquired tracheobronchitis	Hernandez 2016a	RR 0.66, 95% CI 0.32 to 1.38; 1 study, 604 participants; Table 5	-	
Length of hospital stay	Cong 2019	MD -0.27 days, 95% CI -2.26 to 1.72; 1 study, 168 participants; Table 6	-	Additional data available from 2 studies (Hernandez 2016a; Stephan 2015)[ab]; see Table 6
Other participant-reported outcomes Dyspnoea	Frat 2015; Stephan 2015	RR 1.05, 95% CI 0.74 to 1.48; 2 studies, 1023 participants; I^2 = 85 %; Analysis 2.12	-	

[a]We did not combine data from these studies in analyses because data were reported as median values

[b]From visual inspection, we noted that these data were likely to be right skewed due to the comparable magnitudes of the mean and standard deviation. This is expected for outcomes such as length of hospital stay due to most participants being discharged in a short time period with some outliers staying significantly longer. However, right skew introduces artefact into calculation of the effect estimate, limiting the interpretation of the result.

CI: confidence interval
MD: mean difference
$PaCO_2$: partial pressure of carbon dioxide in arterial blood
PaO_2/FiO_2: ratio of partial pressure of arterial oxygen to fraction of inspired oxygen
RR: risk ratio
SpO_2: oxygen saturation

Table 8. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): sensitivity analysis

Risk of selection: studies excluded from primary analysis owing to high or unclear risk of selection bias for random sequence generation or allocation concealment

Important outcomes	Excluded studies	Effect of sensitivity analysis
Failure of treatment	Frat 2015; Shebl 2018; Stephan 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
In-hospital mortality	Frat 2015; Shebl 2018; Stephan 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: pneumonia, or barotrauma	NA	NA. Only one study included in primary analyses for these outcomes

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 8. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): sensitivity analysis *(Continued)*

Length of ICU stay	Frat 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same (only one study remaining in analysis)
PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours	Frat 2015; Stephan 2015	Effect estimate indicated no evidence of a difference between types of respiratory support used (MD -9.30 mmHg, 95% CI -80.37 to 61.77; 1 study, 40 participants)
Comfort (short-term)	Frat 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same (only one study remaining in analysis)
Comfort (long-term)	NA	NA. Only one study included in primary analysis for this outcome
High risks of other bias: studies excluded from primary analysis owing to high risks of other bias		
Outcome	**Excluded studies**	**Effect of sensitivity analysis**
Failure of treatment	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
In-hospital mortality	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: pneumonia	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: barotrauma	NA	NA. Only one study included in primary analysis for this outcome
Length of ICU stay	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same (only one study remaining in analysis)
PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Comfort (short-term)	Frat 2015 (selective reporting bias, and differences in treatment in the HFNC group)	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same (only one study remaining in analysis)
Comfort (long-term)	NA	NA. Only one study included in primary analysis for this outcome
Fixed effect versus random effects: we re-analysed the data using a fixed-effect model		
Outcomes	**Effect of sensitivity analysis**	
Failure of treatment In-hospital mortality Important adverse events: pneumonia or barotrauma Length of ICU stay PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours	Interpretation of the effect estimate for all outcomes remained the same	

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Table 8. Comparison 2 (HFNC vs NIV or NIPPV): sensitivity analysis *(Continued)*

Comfort (short-term)

Comfort (long-term)

Funding: studies excluded from analysis in which funding was from commercial sources		
Outcome	**Excluded studies**	**Effect of sensitivity analysis**
Failure of treatment	Frat 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
In-hospital mortality	Frat 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: pneumonia	Frat 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Important adverse events: barotrauma	Frat 2015	NA. Only one study included in primary analysis for this outcome
Length of ICU stay	Frat 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same (only one study remaining in analysis)
PaO_2/FiO_2 up to 24 hours	Frat 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same
Comfort (short-term)	Frat 2015	Interpretation of the effect estimate remained the same (only one study remaining in analysis)
Comfort (long-term)	Frat 2015	NA. Only one study included in primary analysis for this outcome

CI: confidence interval
ICU: intensive care unit
MD: mean difference
NA: not applicable
PaO_2/FiO_2: partial pressure of arterial oxygen/fraction of inspired oxygen

APPENDICES

Appendix 1. CENTRAL search strategy

#1 (((high flow or highflow or nasal*) near can?ul*) or HFNC or (nasal near (high flow highflow or prong)) or Vapotherm or Optiflow)

Appendix 2. MEDLINE search strategy

1 exp Oxygen/

2 exp Oxygen Inhalation Therapy/

3 Cannula/

4 (1 or 2) and 3

5 ((high flow or highflow or high frequency or nasal*) adj6 can?ul*).af.

6 ((high flow or highflow or high frequency or prong*) adj6 nasal*).af.

7 ((high flow or highflow or high frequency) adj4 oxygen*).af.

8 (HFNC or HFNP or Vapotherm or Optiflow).af.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

9 transnasal insufflation.af.

10 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9

11 ((randomized controlled trial or controlled clinical trial).pt. or randomi?ed.ab. or placebo.ab. or drug therapy.fs. or randomly.ab. or trial.ab. or groups.ab.) not (exp animals/ not humans.sh.)

12 10 and 11

Appendix 3. Embase search strategy

1 exp nasal cannula/

2 ((high flow or highflow or high frequency or nasal*) adj6 can?ul*).af.

3 ((high flow or highflow or high frequency or prong*) adj6 nasal).af.

4 ((high flow or highflow or high frequency) adj4 oxygen*).af.

5 (HFNC or HNFP or Vapotherm or Optiflow).af.

6 transnasal insufflation.af.

7 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6

8 (randomized controlled trial/ or controlled clinical study/ or random$.ti,ab. or randomization/ or intermethod comparison/ or placebo.ti,ab. or (compare or compared or comparison).ti. or ((evaluated or evaluate or evaluating or assessed or assess) and (compare or compared or comparing or comparison)).ab. or (open adj label).ti,ab. or ((double or single or doubly or singly) adj (blind or blinded or blindly)).ti,ab. or double blind procedure/ or parallel group$1.ti,ab. or (crossover or cross over).ti,ab. or ((assign$ or match or matched or allocation) adj5 (alternate or group$1 or intervention$1 or patient$1 or subject$1 or participant$1)).ti,ab. or (assigned or allocated).ti,ab. or (controlled adj7 (study or design or trial)).ti,ab. or (volunteer or volunteers).ti,ab. or human experiment/ or trial.ti.) not (((random$ adj sampl$ adj7 (cross section$ or questionnaire$1 or survey$ or database$1)).ti,ab. not (comparative study/ or controlled study/ or randomi?ed controlled.ti,ab. or randomly assigned.ti,ab.)) or (cross-sectional study/ not (randomized controlled trial/ or controlled clinical study/ or controlled study/ or randomi?ed controlled.ti,ab. or control group$1.ti,ab.)) or (((case adj control$) and random$) not randomi?ed controlled).ti,ab. or (nonrandom$ not random$).ti,ab. or Random field$.ti,ab. or (random cluster adj3 sampl$).ti,ab. or ((rat or rats or mouse or mice or swine or porcine or murine or sheep or lambs or pigs or piglets or rabbit or rabbits or cat or cats or dog or dogs or cattle or bovine or monkey or monkeys or trout or marmoset$1).ti. and animal experiment/) or (Animal experiment/ not (human experiment/ or human/)))

9 7 and 8

Appendix 4. CINAHL search strategy

S1 (((high flow or highflow or nasal*) N3 can?ul*) or HFNC or (nasal N3 (high flow or highflow or prong)) or Vapotherm or Optiflow)
S2 ((random* or (trial* N3 (controlled or clinical)) or placebo* or prospective or multicenter) or ((blind* or mask*) N3 (single or double or triple or treble)))
S3 S1 and S2

Appendix 5. ISI Web of Science search strategy

#1 TS=(((high flow or highflow or nasal*) SAME can?ul*) or HFNC or (nasal SAME (high flow or highflow or prong)) or Vapotherm or Optiflow)
#2 TS=(random* or (trial* SAME (controlled or clinical)) or placebo* or prospective or multicenter) or TS=((blind* or mask*) SAME (single or double or triple or treble))
#3 #1 and #2

Appendix 6. COVID-19 Register search strategy

(nasal* or cannul* or oxygen or prong*) and (high flow or high frequency)

Appendix 7. Data extraction template

Completed by
Date

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

(Continued)

Study ID	
Methods	**Study design:** **Multicentre or single-centre:** **Country:** **Study aim:**
Participants	**Total number of participants:** **Setting** (type of ICU; country)**:** **Inclusion criteria:** **Exclusion criteria:** **Study aim** (*specify whether intervention is given for respiratory failure, post-extubation etc.*) **Baseline characteristics** Intervention group • Age, (years) mean (SD): • BMI (kg/m^2) mean (SD): • Respiratory rate (breaths/min) mean (SD): • $PaCO_2$ (mmHg) mean (SD): • PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg) mean (SD): • Illness severity score (such as APACHE II) mean (SD): Comparison group • Age, (years) mean (SD): • BMI (kg/m^2) mean (SD): • Respiratory rate (breaths/min) mean (SD): • $PaCO_2$ (mmHg) mean (SD): • PaO_2/FiO_2 (mmHg) mean (SD): • Illness severity score (such as APACHE II) mean (SD):
Interventions	Intervention group • Randomized, n = ; losses (with reasons) = ; analysed, n = • Details (*include type of device; size of nasal cannulae; flow rate; duration; washout period in cross-over studies)*: Comparison group • Randomized, n = ; losses (with reasons) = ; analysed, n = • Details (*include type of device; flow rate; duration; washout period in cross-over studies)*:
Outcomes	**Outcomes measured/reported by study authors:** **Outcomes relevant to the review** *:*
Outcome data	**If study is a cross-over design, are the data reported separately for the first cross-over period**
Notes	**Funding/declarations of interest:** **Study dates:** **Additional notes:**

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Outcome data – dichotomous variables

Name of outcome:	
Time point of measurement:	
Intervention group	
Number of events	Total number of participants in the group
Control group	
Number of events	Total number of participants in the group

Outcome data – continuous data

Name of outcome:		
Intervention group		
Mean	SD	Total number of participants in the group
Control group		
Mean	SD	Total number of participants in the group

Risk of bias table for randomised controlled trials

Domain	High/Low/ Unclear	Judgement
Random sequence generation (selection bias)		
Allocation concealment (selection bias)		
Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias)		

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

(Continued)

Blinding of outcome assessors (detection bias)
Incomplete outcome data (attrition bias)
Selective reporting (reporting bias)
Other bias

WHAT'S NEW

Date	Event	Description
28 February 2021	New citation required and conclusions have changed	The review findings were changed as follows with this update: • We found that treatment failure may be reduced with HFNC compared to standard oxygen but there remained no evidence of a difference when HFNC was compared to NIV/NIPPV • We increased the certainty of the evidence for mortality to moderate when HFNC was compared to standard oxygen therapy We continued to find low or very low-certainty evidence for all other important outcomes across both comparisons. Additional evidence is still required to increase certainty in the findings
28 February 2021	New search has been performed	We updated the review and made the following amendments. • We added one new author to the review (PB) • We re-ran the searches using new updated search strategies • We found 20 new studies and incorporated data from these studies into the review. In addition, we found 19 studies awaiting classification and 51 ongoing studies • We separated the findings into two comparison groups (standard oxygen therapy, and NIV or NIPPV). We included a 'Summary of findings' table for each of these comparisons

HISTORY

Protocol first published: Issue 11, 2012
Review first published: Issue 5, 2017

Date	Event	Description
20 December 2018	Amended	Editorial team changed to Cochrane Emergency and Critical Care

CONTRIBUTIONS OF AUTHORS

Contributions made by authors in the previous version of the review can be found in Corley 2017.

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Sharon R Lewis (SRL), Philip E Baker (PEB), Roses Parker (RP), Andrew F Smith (AFS).

Co-ordinating the review update, undertaking manual searches, organizing retrieval of papers, screening retrieved papers against inclusion criteria, extracting data from papers, conducting 'Risk of bias' assessments, entering data in RevMan Web 2019, analysing and interpreting data: PEB and SRL

Writing the review: PEB, RP and SRL

Contacting study authors for additional information: PEB

Taking responsibility for reading and checking the review before submission: PEB, SRL, RP, AFS.

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Sharon R Lewis (SRL), Philip E Baker (PEB), Roses Parker (RP), Andrew F Smith (AFS).

Review authors SRL, PEB, RP and AFS have no conflicts of interest to declare.

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN PROTOCOL AND REVIEW

Changes between protocol and review made in the previous publication are reported in Corley 2017.

Differences between the current and previous version of the review

We made the following changes to Corley 2017.

- Authors: we added two new authors to the review team (Philip Baker and Roses Parker) and we removed six authors from the review team who were no longer able to contribute to the review owing to time constraints: Amanda Corley, Claire M Rickard, Leanne M Aitken, Amy Johnston, Adrian Barnett, John F Fraser.
- Objectives: we re-worded the review objectives, using a single sentence, following current Cochrane guidance.
- Types of studies: we excluded cluster- and quasi-randomized studies. Quasi-randomized studies were originally included as it was expected that limited data would be available for this review. However, as sufficient high-quality studies are now published for this topic, we believed that it was appropriate to exclude both these study designs from this update.
- Types of interventions: we made a greater distinction between the different types of respiratory support in the review. We separated the interventions into two comparison groups (standard oxygen therapy; and NIV or NIPPV). We made edits to other sections of the text in order to specify the separate management of these two comparison groups. For consistency, we used the term 'standard oxygen therapy' throughout the review to refer to low-flow oxygen, conventional oxygen therapy and standard oxygen therapy; we had previously used these terms interchangeably throughout the review. We clarified that we included standard oxygen therapy with or without humidification and heating.
- Types of outcomes: we removed the term 'primary outcome', instead splitting the outcomes into 'important' and 'additional' outcomes, where the 'important outcomes' appear in the 'Summary of findings' tables. For the outcome 'treatment failure', we clarified that this was escalation of respiratory support that included NIV, as well as NIPPV or invasive ventilation depending on the initial respiratory therapy. For the outcome 'adverse events', we specified and collected data only on specific outcomes. We found that study authors varied in whether or not they defined outcomes as 'adverse events'. We, therefore, collected data on: respiratory infections (pneumonia, and tracheobronchitis), abdominal distension, and nasal mucosa or skin trauma. Data for other adverse events that were previously reported can be found in Corley 2017. We also clarified in this section, that we separated data for respiratory effects and participant-reported outcomes according to short-term and longer-term effects. We removed PCO_2 as an outcome; this is a predictor of $PaCO_2$ which is commonly reported in studies.
- Search methods: we updated the search strategies following the advice and support of the Information Specialist for the Cochrane Emergency and Critical Care Group. In this review update, we did not separately search for abstracts from conference proceedings (for the European Society of Intensive Care Medicine, the Australia and New Zealand Intensive Care Society, the Society of Critical Care Medicine, and the American Thoracic Society); we expected that publications from these conference proceedings would be included in the comprehensive database search strategies.
- Data extraction and management: we edited the data extraction forms, in order to use a template that was more consistent with the tables in Characteristics of included studies. In addition, we added detail about the information collected during data extraction.
- Measures of treatment effect: when dealing with continuous data presented on different scales, we added that we would aim to scale and invert the outcome data to allow calculation of a mean difference before calculating standardized mean difference.
- Assessment of risk of bias: we reduced the text in this section. Rather than making 'Risk of bias' judgements on all studies, we only made judgements on studies for which we reported outcome data; we specified this in this Methods section. We made judgements separately for detection bias according to whether outcomes were subjective (participant-reported) or objective (all other outcomes).
- Sensitivity analysis: we provided additional clarity to the sensitivity analyses. We added sensitivity analysis to explore the effects of high risk of bias in domains other than selection bias (as we performed a separate sensitivity analysis for this domain). In addition, we

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

performed further sensitivity analyses to exclude studies that were commercially funded with a potential conflict of interest on advice from the Cochrane Emergency and Critical Care Group editorial team. We also used sensitivity analysis on all of the outcomes in the 'Summary of findings' tables, because we used this information when assessing the certainty of the evidence with GRADE.

- Summary of findings: we conducted GRADE assessments for the two comparison groups introduced in this latest update.

NOTES

We would like to thank Harald Herkner (Content Editor); Cathal Walsh (Statistical Editor); and Georgine Imberger, Jean-Damien Ricard, and Kevin Dysart (Peer Reviewers) for help and editorial advice provided during preparation of the protocol (Corley 2012) for this systematic review.

INDEX TERMS

Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Acute Disease; Barotrauma [epidemiology]; Bias; Critical Care [*methods]; Hospital Mortality; Intubation [adverse effects] [instrumentation] [*methods]; Length of Stay; Masks; Nasal Mucosa [injuries]; Noninvasive Ventilation [methods]; Oxygen Inhalation Therapy [adverse effects] [instrumentation] [*methods]; Patient Reported Outcome Measures; Pneumonia [epidemiology]; Randomized Controlled Trials as Topic; Respiration, Artificial [adverse effects]; Respiratory Insufficiency [*therapy]; Treatment Failure

MeSH check words

Adult; Humans

Copyright © 2021 The Cochrane Collaboration. Published by John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.